

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 9, 2007 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Lovell

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS TO 6:00 P.M.

HEARING - 6:00 P.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on the proposal to establish a tax rate of \$.64375/\$100 of value for Tax Year 2007

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 10, 2007 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 42

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director of Human Resources for approval of the Holiday Schedule for Calendar Year 2008
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of application for approval of Redevelopment Plan and Homeless Assistance Submission for United States Army Reserve Centers #2 and #3 to the Department of Defense and Department of Housing and Urban Development - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of sale of a water tank to **SPANISH COVE PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 9

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$5,801,104.75 and acceptance of work on contract with **TOTAL SITE, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project, NSR 439A, WBS N-000372-0002-4 - 0.30% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$662,638.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **PELTIER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LTD.**, for Lang Lift Station Replacement, WBS R-000267-0070-4 17.97% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,681,688.96 and acceptance of work on contract with **UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS R-000294-0001-4 - 1.50% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - EDWARDS; E - WISEMAN; H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,016,295.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **N. G. PAINTING, L.P.** for Rehabilitation of Two Ground Storage Tanks at District 218 and Heights Pumping Stations, WBS S-000600-00B2-4 - 12.21% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS G - HOLM and H - GARCIA**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,027,026.75 and acceptance of work contract with **TEXAS STERLING CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves, and Appurtenances, Package 3, WBS S-000701-0001-4 - 61.11% under the original contract amount

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 10 through 14

10. ORDINANCE appropriating \$831,500.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Ambulances and Cabs and Chassis for Fire Department
 - a. **KNAPP CHEVROLET, INC** for Ambulances and Cabs & Chassis through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Fire Department

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

11. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,195,865.40 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Refuse Trucks and Trash Collection Trailers for Solid Waste Management Department
 - a. **SANTEX TRUCK CENTER, LTD.** - \$623,090.00, **TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT, INC d/b/a HEIL OF TEXAS** - \$799,191.40, **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** - \$822,600.00 and **G & H TRUCK EQUIPMENT, INC** - \$855,784.00 for Refuse Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Solid Waste Management Department - \$3,100,665.40
 - b. **AMEND MOTION #2006-968, 10/24/06, previously amended by Motion #2007-82, 1/24/07,** to purchase two additional Trash Collection Trailers for Solid Waste Management Department, awarded to **NICK'S DIESEL SERVICE, INC** - \$95,200.00
12. **AMEND MOTION #2005-198, 3/2/05, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$535,501.40 to \$749,701.96, for Barcoded Traffic and Non-Traffic Citations for Municipal Courts Administration and Judicial Departments, awarded to **WORKFLOW ONE (formerly THE RELIZON COMPANY)** \$214,200.56 - General and Parking Management Funds
13. **AMEND MOTION #2002-1414, 12/11/02, previously amended by Motion #2005-1184, 12/7/05, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Chemical, Chlorine for Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **DXI INDUSTRIES, INC** from \$2,635,825.00 to \$2,952,124.00 and **ALTIVIA CORPORATION** from \$2,177,889.24 to \$2,439,235.00 - \$577,644.76 - Enterprise Fund
14. **AZTECA SYSTEMS, INC** for Software Maintenance Services Agreement for Infrastructure Management System for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$110,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 15 through 42

15. RESOLUTION designating **AVONDALE WEST** as an historic district - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
16. ORDINANCE authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A, for the purpose of refunding certain Public Improvement Bonds previously issued by the City of Houston and refunding Certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series D (2001 Voter Authorized, certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series E (Rolling Stock, Information Technology, SAP Project, SWD Equipment and West 11th Street Park) and certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series F (Drainage); making other provisions regarding such Bonds and matters incident thereto; and declaring an emergency
17. ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B; making other provisions regarding such Certificates and matters incident thereto; and declaring an emergency
18. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, comprised of Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B and SY6-103C, vacating and abandoning said parcels to Northline Mall Limited Partnership and to Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation, the abutting owners, in consideration of their dedication of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, comprised of Parcels LY6-014 and LY7-001, and the payment of \$24,683.00 and other consideration to the City; all seven parcels being out of the O. P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

19. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast and Dodge Addition, comprising Parcel Numbers SY5-069 and SY6-033, and of the 12-foot-wide alley, along the east property line of Lot 12, Block 1, located within the Courtyards at Lillian, comprising Parcel Number SY6-034, vacating and abandoning (i) Parcel Number SY5-069 to UR Properties I, L.P., the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment of \$53,130.00 and other consideration to the City, (ii) Parcel Number SY6-033 to Steve Houck, the abutting owner, in consideration of the payment of \$10,500.00, and other consideration to the City, and (iii) Parcel Number SY6-034 to Paul John Siwek and wife, Georgianna Liesz Siwek, the abutting owners, in consideration of the payment of \$44,520.00, and other consideration to the City - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
20. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 29.270 acres of land to **NEW CANEY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district; and inclusion of land in Certificates of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 11969 and 20575 in connection therewith
21. ORDINANCE releasing certain territory consisting of approximately 973.43 acres in Waller and Harris Counties in the vicinity of the City of Waller, Texas, from the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston
22. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS)** - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; D - EDWARDS; G - HOLM; H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2007-0736 relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone); approving an amendment of the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between the City and (1) **AIDS FOUNDATION HOUSTON, INC**, (2) **BEE BUSY LEARNING ACADEMY, INC**, (3) **LEGACY COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES, INC**, (4) **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER**, (5) **ST. HOPE FOUNDATION** and (6) **YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON** for HIV/STD Services; providing maximum contract amounts - \$6,525,000.00 - Grant and General Funds
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Lease Agreement (City Contract C50810) between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES FEDERAL CREDIT UNION**, as tenant, reducing the amount of rentable square feet of space in the leased premises and establishing a new monthly rental for space located at 611 Walker, 5th Floor and Basement Level, Houston, Texas, 77002, as approved by City Council Ordinance No. 99-978 Revenue - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** relating to joint elections to be held on November 6, 2007; providing a maximum contract amount - \$600,000.00 - General Fund
27. ORDINANCE establishing City of Houston Election Precincts and designating polling places for the City of Houston General Election to be held on November 6, 2007

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Architectural Services contract between the City of Houston and **SMITH & COMPANY ARCHITECTS** (approved by Ordinance No. 06-1234) for the African-American Library at the Gregory School, WBS E-000144-0004-3 - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to construction contract between the City of Houston and **BOYER, INC** for Meyerland Park and Reeves Park (approved by Ordinance No. 2006-1092), WBS F-0504C7-0001-4 and F-0504C8-0001-4 - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$190,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$75,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing first amendment to negotiated Work Order Professional Engineering Services Contract (approved by Ord. No. 06-0126) between the City of Houston and **CARTER & BURGESS, INC**, WBS R-000268-0044-3 and L-000073-0001-3
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 1999-1313 to increase the maximum contract amount between the City of Houston and **FRAZER, LTD.** for Ambulance Module Refurbishing and Repair Services for the Fire Department - \$149,086.50 - General Fund
32. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GOWAN, INC** for Backflow Preventers Certification, Testing and Repair Services for Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,073,467.82 - Enterprise Fund
33. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ALLIANCE DIESEL AND GAS ENGINE REBUILDERS, INC.** for Diesel and Gasoline Engine Machine Work Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,433,588.50 - General Fund
34. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT SERVICES, INC** for On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services for Drinking Water Operations for Public Works & Engineering Department; establishing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$5,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$112,107.74 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, and approving and authorizing Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and **RATNALA & BAHL, INC** to settle a claim - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
36. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests for rights-of-way in connection with the public improvement project known as the Ley Road Paving Improvements Project (from North Wayside to Mesa Road); authorizing the acquisition of certain real property interests required for the projects and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations of such real property and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title or easements to 62 parcels of land situated in the J. L. Stanley Survey, Abstract No. 700, in Harris County, Texas, and being more specifically situated out of properties that are situated along the north and south lines of Ley Road between North Wayside and Mesa Road, being a part of Blocks 4, 4A, 5 and 6 of the East Houston Gardens Section One Subdivision according to the plat thereof as recorded in Volume 14, Page 37, Harris County Map Records, and a part of Blocks A, C and D of Knollwood Estate Subdivision according to the plat thereof as recorded in Volume 13, Page 53 of the Harris County Map Records - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$175,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **MENENDEZ-DONNELL & ASSOCIATES, INC** (approved by Ordinance No. 06-0551), WBS N-000668-0013-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,611,024.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS R-000266-0104-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,764,727.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS R-000294-0014-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,658,785.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS R-000294-0015-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,734,768.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS R-000295-0013-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
42. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for On-Call Water & Sewer Service Connections, WBS S-000036-0010-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Community Development Block Grant Funds - \$750,000.00 - Grant Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 43 through 48

43. MOTION by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Alvarado to adopt recommendation from Finance & Administration Department to award to **STAR AUTOMOTIVE WAREHOUSE** for Automotive, Associated Replacement Parts for Various Departments \$2,119,355.20 - General and Enterprise Funds

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON, LAWRENCE and GREEN

This was Item 20 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

44. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to subdivision and development; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, JOHNSON, LAWRENCE, GARCIA, HOLM and CLUTTERBUCK

This was Item 24 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

45. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Clutterbuck to amend Item 45D to provide that Sections 42-251 through 42-257 be amended in the following way - with the appropriate language to be drafted by the Legal Department:

- In calculating the amount of land to be dedicated, allow for as little as one half acre in urban areas and one acre in suburban areas
- Require written notice to the developer when the director requires fees on lieu of dedicating land and stating the reason for the decision. Allow for the director's determination to be appealed to the Director of Planning & Development.
- Allow for 100% credit for dedicated land, including private parks, greenbelts, links to other parks.
- Change the hold time for funds from developers to a three-year time period with two one-year extensions.
- All funds not expended in four years should be refunded to the current owners, The city should identify the current owners and make every effort to notify them of their right to a pro rata refund.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK

- a. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Clutterbuck to amend Item 45D to provide that Sections 42-251 through 42-257 be amended in the following way - with the appropriate language to be drafted by the Legal Department:

- To make the definition of PPDU 1.8 for multi-family and single family
- The fee in lieu of dedication shall be \$600 per dwelling unit

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK

- b. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Brown to amend Item 45D as follows:

Amendment A: (Under 42-257 Park land acceptance standards)

Add

- (1) For actual dedication of park land on-site in an urban area: the minimum size of a park is one-half (1/2) acre
- (2) For actual dedication of parkland in a non-urban area: the minimum size of parkland (on-site) is one (1) acre.

Amendment B: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

The minimum percentage of parkland to be provided on-site, after payment in lieu of on-site, and off-site dedications, is 15% (subject to a minimum size of ¼ acre).

Amendment C: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

The effective date of this ordinance is changed to January 1, 2008.

Amendment D: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

Any increases by City Council of the \$800/unit payment in lieu of fee shall be limited to increases in the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

MATTERS HELD – continued

Item 45b - continued

Amendment E: Within 4 months of the adoption of this ordinance, the administration will submit to City Council an amendment providing for the calculation of the total required parkland and open space based on a simple percentage of the tract area.

For example:

Urban area: 3 acres minimum size, 12 % of tract area

Non-urban area: 10 acres minimum size, 15% of tract area

Credits or reductions to be considered in the above may include reductions/credits for rear alley access to parking, and other considerations.

Amendment F: Appropriate illustrative diagrams and charts will be included in the final version of the ordinance.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and BROWN

- c. MOTION by Council Member Lawrence/Seconded by Council Member Khan to amend Item 45D, Sections 42-251 through 42-257 as follows:

- To make the definition of PPDU 1.8 for multi-family and single family inside the loop

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN

- d. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the provision of Parks and Open Spaces; adding a new Division 7 to Article III; establishing the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; providing an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, JOHNSON, LOVELL, LAWRENCE, GARCIA, HOLM, ALVARADO, KHAN, GREEN, BROWN, CLUTTERBUCK and NORIEGA

This was Item 25 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$242,108.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$243,714.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing developer participation contract between the City of Houston and **EL TESORO DEVELOPMENT, LTD.** for construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for Section Two of El Tesoro Subdivision, WBS S-000800-0101-4, R-000800-0101-4, & M-000800-0101-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN** - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN**

This was Item 53 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and **GEOTECHNOLOGY RESEARCH INSTITUTE** for Professional Consulting Services for Sustainable Development Program Design for Homes and Buildings in Houston, Texas; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,000,000.00

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, JOHNSON and HOLM

This was Item 55 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **BERLITZ LANGUAGES, INC** for Foreign Language Testing of Police and Fire Department Employees; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 3 one-year options - \$192,755.00 - General Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM**

This was Item 63 on Agenda of October 3, 2007

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Khan first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON**

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **TUESDAY, OCTOBER 9, 2007 at 1:30 p.m. and WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 10, 2007 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 5th day of OCTOBER, 2007.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall
of the City of Houston, Texas, on OCTOBER 5, 2007 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell
City Secretary

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
OCTOBER 9, 2007 - 2:00 P.M.***

3MIN.

3MIN.

3MIN.

MR. GORDON WASHINGTON – 10222 Valencia – 77013 – 713-825-9507 - Taxicab badges

MR. MARTY YAKLIN – 1819 Commonwealth – 77006 – 281-235-6234 – Vacant lot

MS. BARBARA WILKINS – 7303 Touchstone – 77028 – 713-635-2535 – Concerning CPS and my grandson

MR. JOSEPH BALLARD – 6302 Rocky Nook – Humble – TX – 77396 – 281-850-0388 – Issues

MS. BETTE PESIKOFF – 1715 N. Blvd. – 77098 – 713-526-1631 – Ashby High rise

MS. E. B. ALLEN – 1305 Isabella St. – 77004 – 281-523-1589 – College and Cycling

MR. ARJUMAND MUBAARAK – 11815 Sandpiper Dr. – 77035 – 713-205-1681 – Heavy trash pickup
schedule

MR/COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter – 77026 – 202-FA3-4511 – Behavior, Coward,
Conspiracy Campo Sheet Metal, Workers using People Children

MS. VERNELLE TAYLOR – 3207 Hinton – 77022 – 713-861-9062 – House repairs

MS. TERRY THOMPSON – 14577 Reeveston, No. B – 77039 -281-227-5407 – Homeless and Elderly
suggestions

MS. DARROW SABRINA WEISS – 11439 Legend Manor Dr. – 77082 – 713-819-5856 – Products

MR. MARC KRASNEY – 6101 Westline – 77036 – 712-589-8100 – Question need to be answered

MR. TONY JONES – 1950 Spenwick, No. 318 – 77055 – 713-935-0011 – Beggars on the Street

MR. GREG TREACY – 6814 Trimstone – 77505 – 281-851-4958 – Moving Vietnam Wall Memorial and WWII
Symposium

PREVIOUS

1MIN.

1MIN.

1 MIN.

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 832-453-6376 – C/Government
W/HPD - W/Murderers - W/Terrorist – Brutality W/Hate Crimes W/Capitol Punishment 144.375M

/
OCT 10 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 0967

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Finance and Administration Department relative to the proposed tax rate for the Tax Year 2007, be adopted, and the City Council hereby approves placing the proposed tax rate of \$. 64375/\$100 of value on the Agenda of City Council for November 7, 2007, and schedules the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate and authorizes the publication of analysis of anticipated increased revenues pursuant to Sec. 44-27 of the Houston Code of Ordinances:

6:00 P.M. - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 9, 2007;
6:00 P.M. - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 16, 2007; and
9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 24, 2007

Seconded by Council Member Green and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Noriega, Green and Berry voting aye
Council Member Wiseman voting no

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of October, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is October 9, 2007.

City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA#

Subject:

Holiday Schedule for Calendar Year 2008

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

2

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Human Resources

Origination Date

October 4, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Aldridge

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Candy Clarke Aldridge

Roderick J. Newman

Phone:

(713) 837-9333

(713) 837-9411

Date and Identification of prior authorizing

Council Action: Motion 2006-0895, October 11, 2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council approve the following Holiday Schedule for 2008.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

F & A Budget

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

None Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed 2008 Holiday Schedule listed below is similar to those in the past.

Proposed 2008 Holiday Schedule

New Year's Day	Tuesday	01-01-08
Martin Luther King, Jr.	Monday	01-21-08
Memorial Day	Monday	05-26-08
Independence Day	Friday	07-04-08
Labor Day	Monday	09-01-08
Veteran's Day	Tuesday	11-11-08
Thanksgiving Day	Thursday	11-27-08
Day after Thanksgiving	Friday	11-28-08
Christmas Eve	Wednesday	12-24-08
Christmas	Thursday	12-25-08

Plus one (1) floating holiday granted according to guidelines established and administered by the Administration.

Cc: Anthony Hall

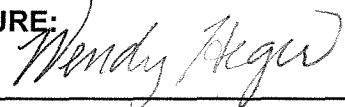
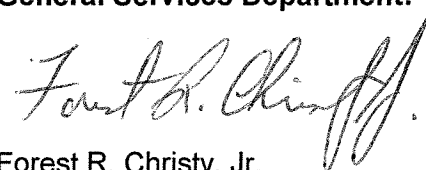
Marty Stein

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: Motion to Approve the Application for Approval of Redevelopment Plan and Homeless Assistance Submission for United States Army Reserve Centers #2 and #3 to the Department of Defense and Department of Housing and Urban Development		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 3
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Jssa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		Council District(s) affected: A	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion No. 2007-0758: 07/11/07	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Application for Approval of Redevelopment Plan and Homeless Assistance Submission for United States Army Reserve Centers #2 and #3 to the Department of Defense and Department of Housing and Urban Development, for properties located at 7077 and 6903 Perimeter Park Drive, Houston, Texas.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: NA		F&A Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On July 11, 2007, by Motion 2007-0758 City Council approved the issuance of a purchase order to William T. Avila for professional consulting services related to the preparation of a Base Redevelopment/Reuse Plan for two United States Army Reserve Centers that have been approved for closure, located in northwest Houston at 7077 Perimeter Park and 6903 Perimeter Park.</p> <p>The Application was developed after publication of requests for notices of interest, consultation with, and additional outreach to, representatives of the homeless in Houston and Harris County, other State and local government representatives, and other parties potentially interested in the reuse of the properties. The deadline for submissions was December 1, 2006. Only the Houston Police Department and the Houston Fire Department submitted a notice of interest, each under a "public benefit transfer" authorized by law. The Department of Defense has indicated that the properties will become available for transfer under a public benefit conveyance by 2011. The Police Department is interested in acquiring one of the properties to house its SWAT team. The Fire Department will use the other property for training, warehousing equipment, as a satellite fleet maintenance service facility and office space for its Arson and Fire Prevention offices.</p> <p>The Plan has been completed and is ready to be submitted to the Department of Defense and the Department of Housing and Urban Development for review and determination. On October 2, 2007, a Public Hearing was held to receive public comments on the proposed Plan. No members of the public attended.</p> <p>Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the Redevelopment Plan and Homeless Assistance Submission for United States Army Reserve Centers #2 and #3 to the Department of Defense and Department of Housing and Urban Development.</p> <p>xc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell, Maureen Crocker</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 25 BC 04			
General Services Department:  Forest R. Christy, Jr. Director, Real Estate Division			

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

I. INTRODUCTION

This *Executive Summary* of the “*Application For Approval Of Redevelopment Plan And Homeless Assistance Submission*” (the “Application”) for US Army Reserve Centers #2 and #3 (collectively referred to as the “Installations”), has been prepared by the **City of Houston**, as the duly recognized **Local Redevelopment Authority** (the “LRA”) for the Installations, pursuant to, the procedures prescribed by the **Base Closure Community Redevelopment and Homeless Assistance Act of 1994** (together with the implementing regulations, the “Act”). The Application was developed after publication of requests for notices of interest, consultation with, and additional outreach to, representatives of the homeless in Houston and Harris County, other State and local government representatives, and other parties potentially interested in the use of the Installations.

II. OVERVIEW OF THE ACT

The Act requires the LRA to plan and implement the reuse of domestic military installations that are approved for closure or realignment; and in doing so to consider the interests in the use of the buildings and property to assist the homeless that as expressed in the notices of interest submitted to the LRA. The Act authorizes the Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) to determine whether the LRA’s plan for the reuse of the Installations “balances the community development, economic redevelopment and other development needs of the communities in the vicinity of the installations with the needs of the homeless in those communities.”

III. BACKGROUND ON THE CLOSURE OF THE INSTALLATIONS

The Office of Economic Adjustment (“OEA”) of the Department of Defense (“DOD”) officially notified the City in April 2006 that two Army Reserve Centers located on Perimeter Park Drive in northwest Houston were to be closed. Houston Mayor Bill White submitted written correspondence to DOD indicating that the City will develop a reuse plan for the properties. Immediately upon notification from OEA, and prior to the May 9 publication of the Federal surplus property list, the City began its outreach efforts, both formal and informal, with respect to the Installations.

The LRA, on Thursday, June 8, 2006 published its required request for submission of Notices of Interest (“NOIs”) for use of the Installations which (i) provided a deadline for submission of NOIs of December 1, 2006, (ii) invited State and local governments, homeless service providers, and other interested persons to submit NOIs expressing interest in the use of the Installations, and (iii) provided notice of a BRAC Base Reuse Workshop to be held on August 3, 2006, at USARC #2.

On August 3, 2006, the LRA conducted a Military Base Reuse Workshop, which included (i) a tour of the Installations, (ii) presentations by Federal Officials regarding requirement for making application for use of the Installations, (iii) presentations by City Officials regarding the planning process, and (iv) question and answer sessions. Both formal and informal invitations were issued in an effort to attract a large number of representatives from public non-profit and private entities. On October 28, 2006, the LRA conducted a second Workshop.

By the December 1, 2006 deadline, only the Houston Police Department and the Houston Fire Department submitted NOIs for use of USARC #2 and USARC #3, respectively, each under a “public benefit transfer” authorized by the Act, with the Department of Justice and the Department of Homeland Security serving as the “sponsoring federal agency”, respectively, for each Installation. No other notices of interest were submitted to the LRA by the December 1, 2006 published deadline for use to assist the homeless or from any other State or local government or other interested persons for a commercial, industrial or residential use.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCATION AND SURROUNDING LAND USES

A. DESCRIPTION OF THE INSTALLATIONS

1. Location

The Installations are located entirely within the City of Houston, in the Northwest quadrant of the City and more than 15 miles from the center of the downtown central business district. The Installations are located within a mile of both Highway 290 and the Harris County Toll road system. Primary vehicular access to the Installations is via Perimeter Park Drive. The Installations are located beyond the 100-year and 500-year flood planes. They have full access to all public utilities, electric power and gas, water, and sewage. The City provides water and sanitary sewer services to the Installations. Center Point Energy provides natural gas service to the Installations for heating and Houston Light and Power provides electricity.

2. Surrounding Land Uses, Demographics

The land uses of the area surrounding the Installations is mostly industrial uses on either sides of Perimeter Park Drive, and on the south of W. Little York as well. The land on the other side of Hempstead is undeveloped. Currently, and since 2004, there is, and has been, no major platting activity taking place in and around Perimeter Park Drive.

3. USARC #2

USARC #2, is located at 7077 Perimeter Park Drive, on approximately 6.0 acres of land, and includes two buildings – one office building, and one warehouse building. The office building is a one-story administration building that has undergone extensive renovation within the past year. The warehouse facility is located at the rear of the complex.

4. USARC #3

USARC #3 is located at 6903 Perimeter Park Drive, immediately adjacent to USARC #2 on the south, on approximately 5.5 acres of land and also includes two buildings – one office building and one garage. The office building is a 2-story structure utilized as an administration building. The interior of the building contains numerous offices and one large conference room.

V. DESCRIPTION OF THE PLANNED USES OF THE INSTALLATIONS

A. SUMMARY OF NOTICES OF INTERESTS SUBMITTED

No NOIs were submitted to the LRA from any representatives of the homeless or other interested parties within the time frame or deadlines stipulated expressing any interest in using the Installations for homeless assistance or shelter purposes. NOIs were submitted only by the Houston Police Department and Fire Department.

1. Police Department's NOI: USARC #2 7707 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE

The LRA received an NOI from Houston Police Department for the use of USARC #2, under a “public benefit transfer” with DOJ serving as the “sponsoring federal agency”, to address critical law enforcement needs of the City. The Police Department has also since notified the LRA that it has contacted DOJ and satisfied all the regulatory requirements for DOJ to serve as the sponsoring federal agency to support a public benefit transfer.

Office space within the facility will house personnel assigned to the SWAT, Bomb Squad, Dive Team, and Hostage Negotiations Team. Conference room space will be used to provide classroom training to Police Department officers and officers from other regional law enforcement agencies. Finally, warehouse facilities will be used to store large vehicles and search-and-rescue boats. The Dive Team, for proper drying and storage of diving equipment, will use space for a separate Dry Room.

2. Fire Department's NOI: USARC #3 6903 PERIMETER PARK DRIVE

The LRA also received an NOI from the Houston Fire Department for the use of USARC #3, under a “public benefit transfer” with DHS serving as the “sponsoring federal agency”, to address the critical needs of the Department for training space, warehouse space, satellite fleet maintenance service facility, and additional office space for decentralized Arson and Fire Prevention offices. The Fire Department anticipates that only minor modifications to the facility would be required to ready the facility for move-in by the Fire Department. The Police Department has since submitted to the LRA a copy of its application submitted to DHS for DHS to serve as the sponsoring federal agency to support a public benefit transfer.

VI. ACHIEVING A BALANCE OF COMMUNITY NEEDS

Throughout the development of the final Redevelopment Plan the LRA sought to balance the needs of the homeless with other needs for redevelopment in Houston. With the needs of the homeless population and the community and economic development needs of the City being addressed through various strategies included in both the *Strategic Plan* and the *Consolidated Plan*, and with no anticipation of any significant number of civilian jobs being lost in the closure of the Installations, there is little justification for either homeless or economic based redevelopment of the Installations. Furthermore, the opportunity to enhance the delivery of such vital public safety services of the City created by the respective reuse of the Installations by the Police Department and the Fire Department, while at the same time providing a strategy to prevent blight of abandoned facilities in the City, appears to be consistent, not only with the City Consolidated Plan, but also the national objectives of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, to which the Consolidated Plan must conform.

Finally, the use of both facilities by the Police Department and the Fire Department will provide additional synergy and joint opportunities to the "First Responder" Departments in the service to the citizens of the City of Houston. This would provide the City of Houston with a Public Safety Complex in the northwest corridor of the City.

VII. DESCRIPTION OF THE METHOD OF FINANCING IMPROVEMENTS TO THE INSTALLATIONS

Each of the two Installations requires only minor modifications to be ready for move in by each respective Department. The Fire Department and the Police Department will each respectively absorb the minor costs associated with necessary modifications for telephone and data communications. Operations will begin immediately in each of the two Installations as no known structural changes are needed to either and there exists no known unmet building or development code requirements, nor unmet land use control requirements.

VIII. CONCLUSION

It should be noted that no expression of intent to use the property was received from any other individual, entity, or organization within the time frame or deadlines stipulated.

The basic requirements of a military installation and civilian police and fire departments are not dissimilar, as each place priorities on workplace safety, efficiency, structural integrity, and controlled and monitored access by the general public and other visiting entities. Workspaces, storage areas, and maintenance of sensitive materials all must be regulated with careful consideration to the daily operational security of both military installations and civilian police and fire facilities. The design, construction, and location of the Installations readily lend themselves to the redevelopment of the Installations for the respective police and fire departments of the City. This redevelopment would require the minimum amount of time and expense enhancing the desirability of the property to the City of Houston for those purposes.

The LRA recommends that the transfer and redevelopment of the Installations to the Fire Department and the Police Department, respectively, be approved.


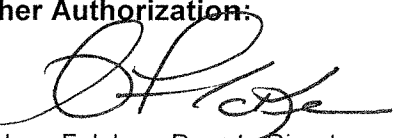
IX. DESCRIPTION OF PROCESS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE APPLICATION

Public comment was sought throughout the planning process, which began immediately upon notification that the Installations were determined to be surplus property. Additionally, publication of notices and requests for submission of NOIs, and the conduct of two public hearings, were additional efforts undertaken to inform the community on the availability of the Installations for reuse. Community representatives with local education, housing and family development organizations as well as concerned citizens attended the two workshops.

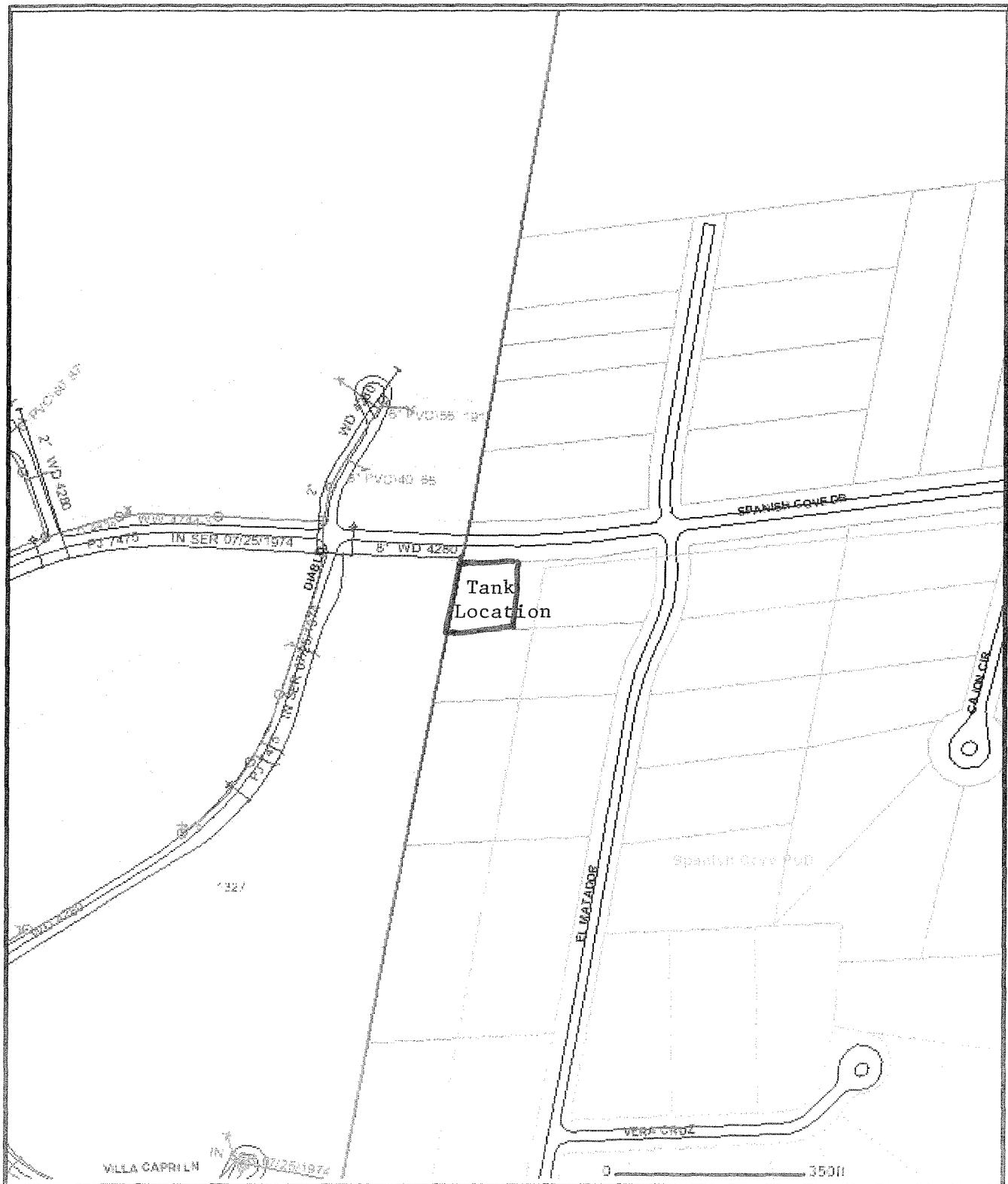
The first draft of the Executive Summary of the Application was made available for public inspection on the City's website on July 26, 2007. Upon further development by the LRA the second draft was made available on the City's website for public inspection on July 30, 2007. The LRA also conducted a public hearing on the Application on October 2, 2007, for the purpose of receiving comments from the public on the Application. No members of the public appeared at the public hearing to provide comments. There has not been, throughout this process any expressions of support, or interest in, any homeless redevelopment of the Installations. The LRA recommends approval and adoption of the Application and submission to HUD and DOD as required by the Act.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Sale of a water tank to Spanish Cove Public Utility District		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 4
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director, Public Works & Engineering		Council District affected: E	
For additional information contact: Ann Sheridan <i>AMS</i> Phone: (713) 837-9142		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the sale of a water tank to Spanish Cove Public Utility District			
Amount and Source of Funding: None			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1978, the City of Houston ("COH") annexed the half of Spanish Cove Public Utility District ("District") without the water plant. As there was no other source of supply, the COH entered into a Water Supply Contract under which the District would sell water to the COH for \$0.40/1000 gallons and the COH would construct a 65,000 gallon storage tank for use by the District. Subsequently, the tank, owned by COH but maintained and operated by the District, was constructed on the District's land. The contract term was for 5 years renewable annually and could be terminated by either party with 6 months notice. In 1985, the District, still the sole source of water, renegotiated the contract with the COH for an increase in the rate to \$2.50/1000 gallons. In 2006, the COH extended a water line into the area and is no longer dependent on the District for water service. The COH terminated the contract with the District in April 2007 after the required notice period. The residents within the city are now served by City's water system and the connection to the District's water system was cut off. Under the contract term, the COH is allowed to remove the tank but is under no obligation to do so. An independent appraiser has determined that the tank is near the end of its useful life and will need to be replaced by the District soon. The appraiser placed zero value on the tank and removal of the tank is estimated to cost the COH about \$6,000. Since the tank is no longer a functioning asset to the City, PWE requests that the City Council approve to sell the tank for \$1,000 to the District. c: Marty Stein Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Waynette Chan Gary Norman Jeff Taylor Susan Bandy Jun Chang, P.E.			
CUIC# 20JZC330			
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services	Other Authorization:	




City of Houston
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information and Management System (GIMS)

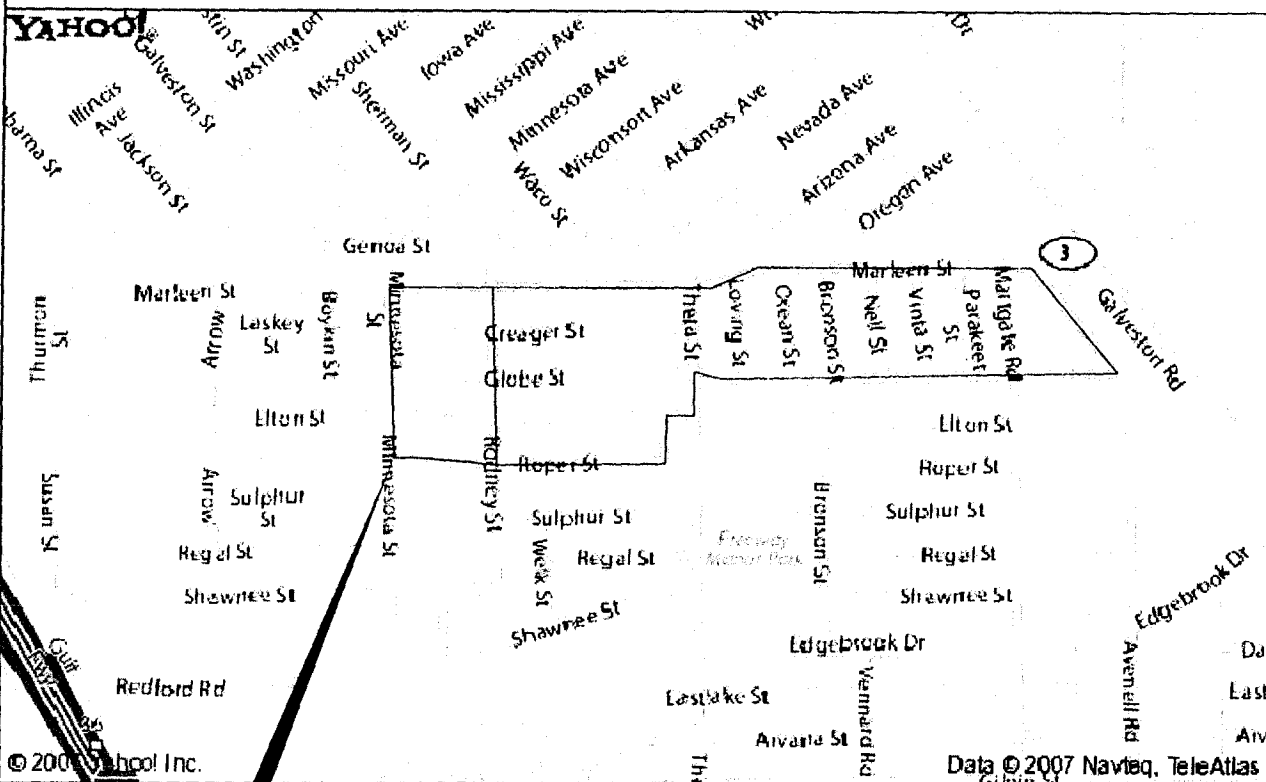


DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY. THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

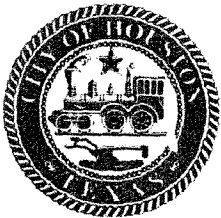
To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project No. NSR 439A; WBS No. N-000372-0002-4.		Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 5
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: JK MAS.		
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: JK MAS. Ord. # 2005-0846 dated 6/29/2005		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,801,104.75 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$6,723,868.00 with \$4,954,468.65 from the Series E Commercial Paper Metro Fund No. 49M, \$661,966.00 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Fund No. 49R and \$ 1,107,433.35 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No 755.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and was required to improve the streets and upgrade the utilities for the various streets.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of eight neighborhood streets. The improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks and underground utilities. Sparks-Barlow-Barnett, Inc. designed the project with 480 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Total Site Inc., with an original Contract Amount of \$5,818,800.00.				
LOCATION: This project area is bounded by Minnesota to the west, Marleen to the north and east, Roper and Globe to the south. The project is located in the Key Map grids 576-A, B, E & F.				
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Total Site Inc., has completed the Work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is 5,801,104.75 a decrease of \$17,695.25 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount.				
The decrease cost is a result of differences between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily due to underrun in Bid Item No. 88 – Center Point Energy Street Light Allowance.				
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 16.03%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated satisfactory.				
MSM:JTL:JK:MS:ha c. Susan Bandy Michael Ho, P.E. Velma Laws Craig Foster File No. SB9039 CLOSEOUT				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20HA01				
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		



PROJECT LOCATION
KEY MAP: 576 A,B
E&F
COUNCIL DISTRICT E



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
NEIGHBORHOOD STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
NO. NSR 439A
GFS NO. N-0372-02-3, FILE NO. SB9039

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

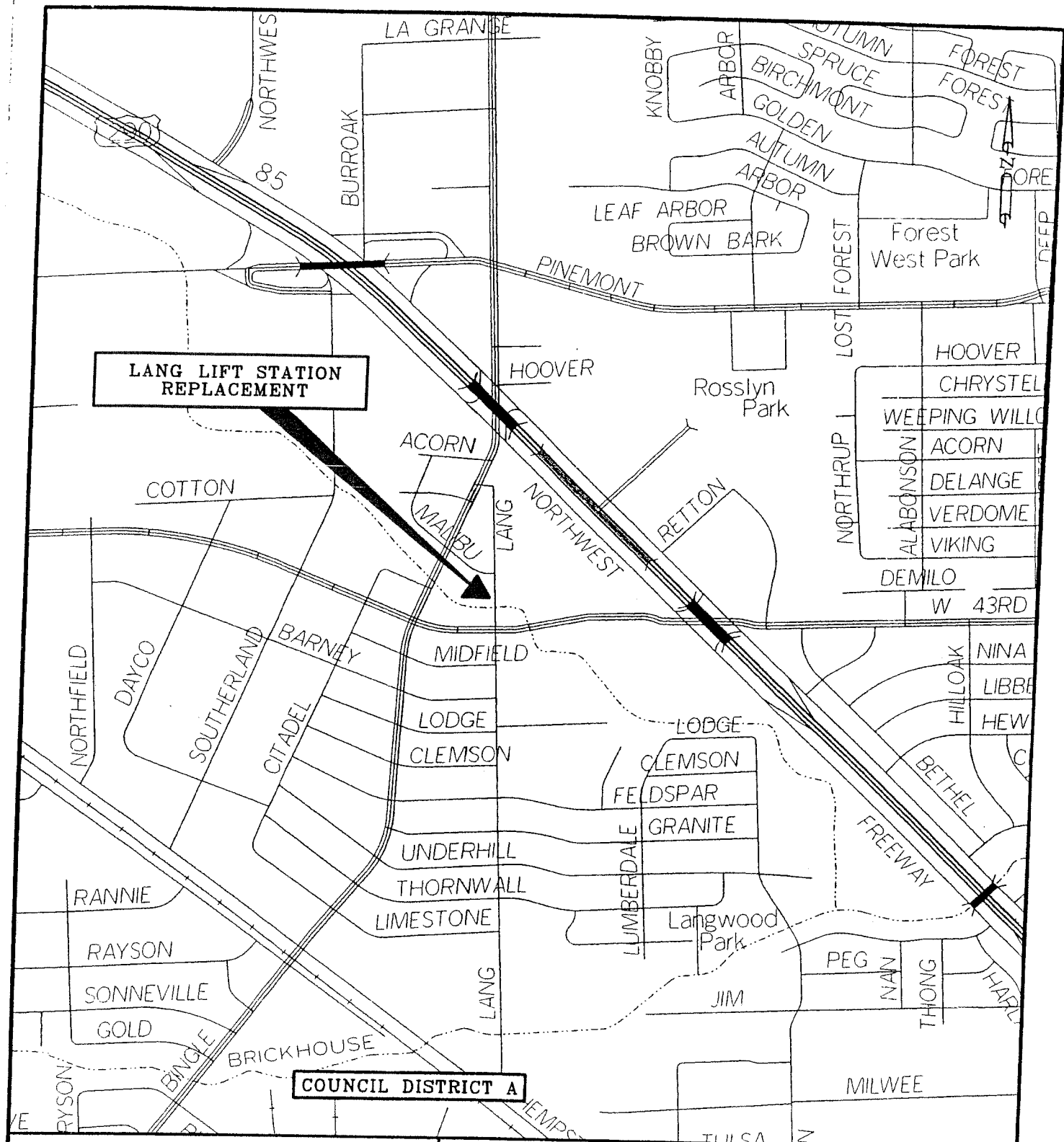
SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/03/07

3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 747-2200 FAX: (713) 746-3746

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Lang Lift Station Replacement. WBS. No. R-000267-0070-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">6</div>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council Districts affected: A	
For additional information contact: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> Phone: (713) 837-7074 </div> </div>		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: <div style="font-size: 0.9em;"> Ord. #2004-548 dated 06/02/2004 Ord. #2006-534 dated 05/31/2006 Motion. #2006-420 dated 05/31/2006 </div>	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$662,638.70 or 17.97% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$655,000.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755. Additional appropriation of \$78,754.50 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift station facilities.</p> <p>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of demolition of the existing lift station and construction of a new lift station. Demopulos and Ferguson Associates, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of \$561,682.00.</p> <p>LOCATION: The Lift Station is located at 4401 Lang Road, Key Map Grid 451-E.</p> <p>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with 600 additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 through 4. By Council Motion 2006-420 (5/31/2006), Council approved Change Order No. 2 for \$79,293.86 or 14.12% over the original Contract Amount. Change Order No. 2 paid for the price increase for concrete, steel, fuel, pumps, and PVC materials that incurred during the suspension of the Work due to unanticipated asbestos abatement at the site. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 4 is \$662,638.70, an increase of \$100,956.70 or 17.97% over the original Contract Amount.</p> <p>The increased cost is primarily a result of previously approved Change Order No. 1 – Asbestos Removal and Change Order No.2 – Price Escalation.</p> <p>M/WBE PARTICIPATION: There was no M/WBE goal for this project.</p>			
<div style="font-size: 0.8em;"> MSM:JTL:CWS:NI:mq S:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0267-70-3 Lang\Ccloseout\RCA\RCA_CL-2.DOC </div>			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. File No. 4816-02 - Closeout </div>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20MZQ008			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division		Other Authorization: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



LEGEND

▲ PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY IS BEYOND
LIMITS OF THIS MAP - NOT SHOWN




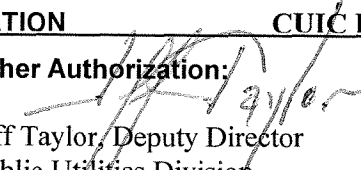
CITY OF HOUSTON

GFS No. R-0267-70-3 FILE No. WW4816-2
LANG LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT

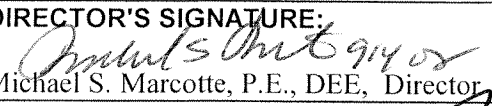
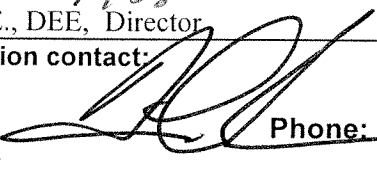
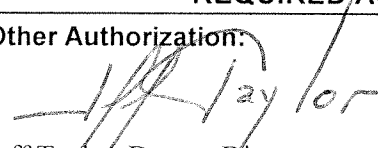
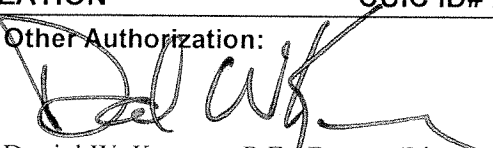
KEY MAP: 451-E NOT TO SCALE

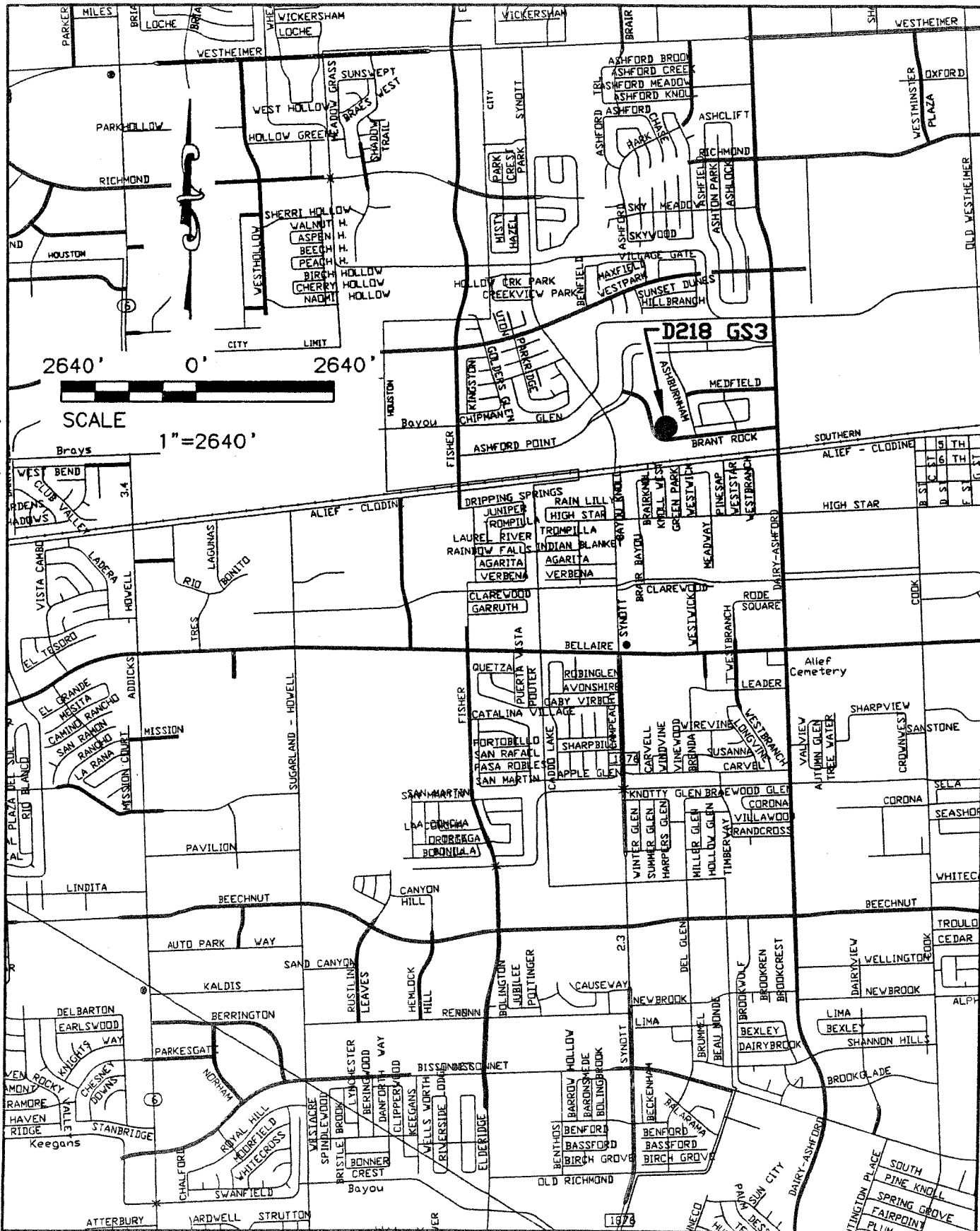
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: C, D, E, H and I	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2003-1077 dated, 11/12/2003	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,681,688.96, which is approximately 1.50% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$2,966,985.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755. 			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Underground Technologies, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,722,416.30. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/05/2004 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion. LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts C, D, E, H and I. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Underground Technologies, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the required time. The final cost of the project is \$2,681,688.96, which is approximately 1.50% under the original contract amount. Less sliplining was needed than anticipated. M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WDBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 36.05%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from Affirmative Action.  MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf Attachments c: Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. Craig Foster			
Project File 4257-42		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division MOT	

4257-42		Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipebursting Methods		
WBS No. R-000294-0001-4		Underground Technologies, Inc.		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	Subdivision	BASIN	CD
30	532J	AYRSHIRE	NE011	C
2	533G	RIVERSIDE TERRACE	NE011	D
4	493X	ALMEDA PLACE	SB127	D
10	534P	SOUTHCREST	NE011	D
21	533G	SOUTHLAND TERRACE	SB196	D
22	533G	RIVERSIDE TERRACE	SB196	D
23	533G	RIVERSIDE TERRACE	SB196	D
24	534E	RIVERSIDE TERRACE	SB129	D
25	534J	SOUTHERN VILLAGE	SB167	D
26	534J	MACGREGOR PARK ESTAT	SB167	D
27	534K	MACGREGOR VIEW	SBP21	D
28	533G	SOUTHLAND TERRACE	SB196	D
31	533C	FELDMAN COURT	NE011	D
15	536T	MEADOW CREEK VILLAGE8	NE011	E
19	534Y	EASTMOOR	SB091	E
29	453L	CARRINGTON PLACE	NE011	H
1	494Y	SIMMS WOODS	NE011	I
3	534G	RIVERVIEW	NE011	I
5	535U	MEADOWBROOK	SB061	I
6	534B	GULF PARK	NE011	I
7	535N	SANTA ROSA	SBP14	I
8	494X	DOR RUTH COURT	NE011	I
9	494X	DISSEN HEIGHTS	NE011	I
11	534R	SOUTHWAY MANOR	NE011	I
12	535N	SANTA ROSA	NE011	I
13	535P	PARK PLACE T/H CONDO	SB032	I
14	535E	WOODRIDGE	SB066	I
16	494Y	HOUSTON COUNTRY CLUB	NE011	I
17	535Q	PARK PLACE COUNTRY CLI	SB027	I
18	535P	PARK PLACE COUNTRY CLI	SB027	I
20	493Z	WILSON WM A	SBP26	I
32	493Y	WASHINGTON TERRACE	NE011	I

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Rehabilitation of Two Ground Storage Tanks at District 218 and Heights Pumping Stations. WBS No. S-000600-00B2-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 9-27-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council Districts affected: G & H	
For additional information contact:  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7074		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2005-1335 dated 12/07/2005	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,016,295.00 which is 12.21% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$1,251,000.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) regulations.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of rehabilitation of two ground water storage tanks at two pumping stations, related site work and coatings. Pate Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 210 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to N. G. Painting, L. P. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,157,600.00.			
LOCATION: The project areas are located as follows:			
<u>No.</u>	<u>Station</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>
1.	District 218	12705 Brant Rock	528-D
2.	Heights	500 West 21 st Street	452-V.
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, N. G. Painting, L. P. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with 100 additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$1,016,295.00, a decrease of \$141,305.00 or 12.21% under the original Contract Amount.			
The cost underrun is primarily due to deletion of Rafters and Electrical Work in Change Order No. 2 and Work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items			
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Original M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 16.94%. The Contractor received a "Satisfactory" rating for the M/WBE Compliance.			
MSM:JTL:CWS:SKF:mq S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Projects\10814-02\Closeout\RCA\RCA_CL~2.DOC			
C: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Velma Laws	Michael Ho, P.E.
			File No. 10814-02 - Closeout
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID# 20MZQ006
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

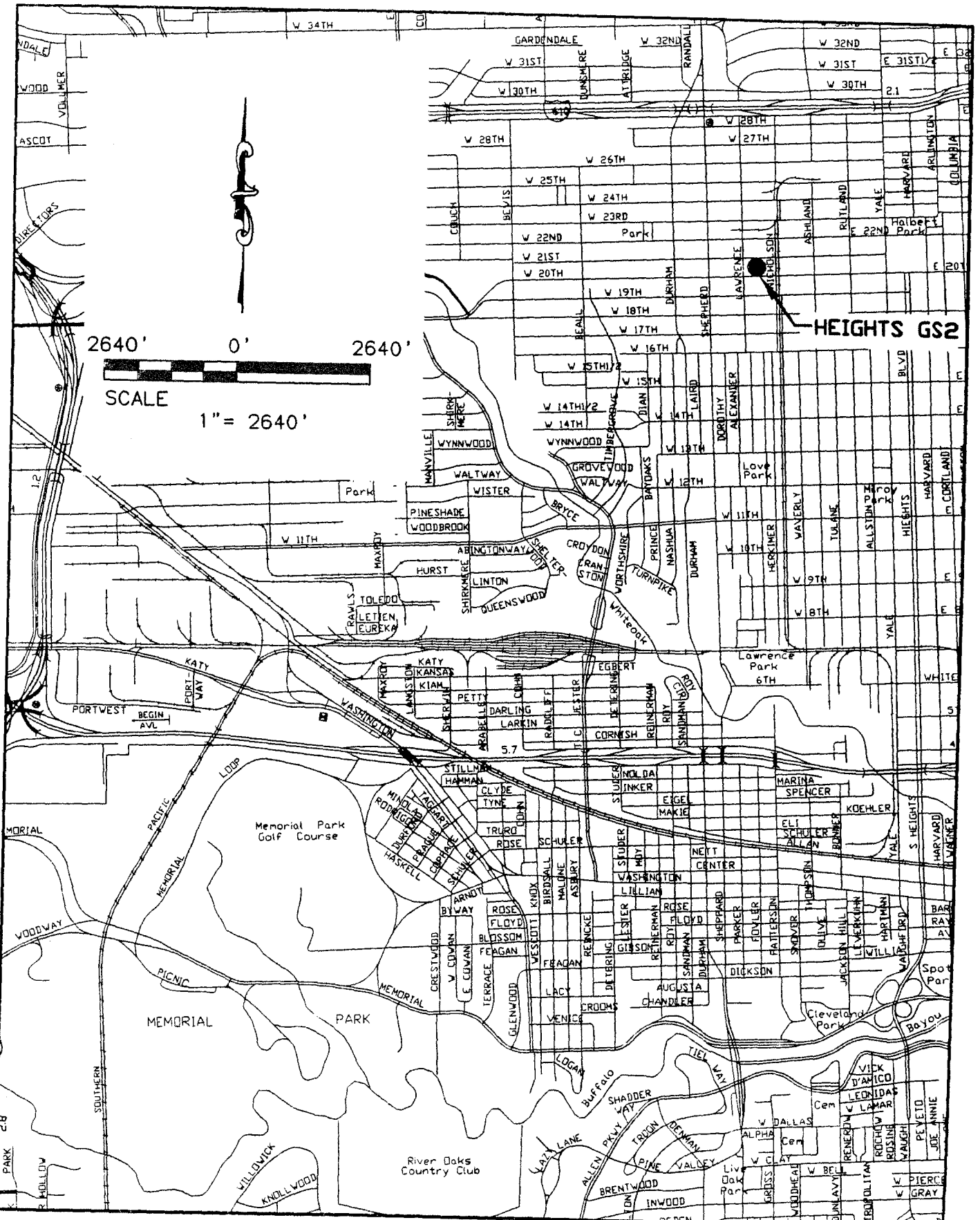


WATER STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION/REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

D218 GS3

KEY MAP NO. 528D

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'G'



WATER STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION/REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

HEIGHTS GS2

KEY MAP NO. 452V

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'H'

SUBJECT Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves, and Appurtenances, Package 3. WBS. No. S-000701-0001-4.

Category #7

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

9

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination
Date**
10-3-07**Agenda Date**

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Council Districts affected:
All**For additional information contact:**J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (713) 837-7074

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:**

Ord. # 2004-733 dated 06/30/2004

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,027,026.75 which is 61.11% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$3,088,900.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.

F&A Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: On-Call Rehabilitation project included construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater) that were in unsatisfactory condition. The scope of work included mobilizing, cooperating with the City to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of Work. The City issued Work Orders for a period of two years. Amount of Work performed varied from no construction activity to times when multiple crews were necessary to meet the requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Work performed under this Contract was for emergency rehabilitation to utilities in various locations throughout the City of Houston on an as needed basis at the request of Public Utilities Division. A total of 9 Work Orders were incorporated in this Contract. Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Texas Sterling Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,640,587.78.

LOCATION: The project is located throughout the City.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Texas Sterling Construction, L.P. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project including, overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 7 is \$1,027,026.75, a decrease of \$1,613,561.03 or 61.11% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is due to conditions set forth in Article 7.1.2.3 in Document 00700 of "General Conditions" of the Contract, which limits issuance of change orders to maximum of 40% of the Contract value before deducting deletions. Change Order Nos. 1 through 7 total an amount of \$826,465.74 or 31.30% of the Contract Amount. As the deliverables on these types of on-call contracts were previously worded very broadly and did not contain as many specific line items so as to be applicable to a wide set of potential repairs, it would become necessary to issue change orders to authorize the Contractor to conduct the repair works. Approximately two years ago, PWE changed the wording of the on-call large diameter water lines contracts to include more specific line items so as to decrease the number of required change orders. Given the 40% limit, issuance of further Change Orders would have been contrary to the Contract Documents.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 16.32 %. The Contractor achieved a "Satisfactory" rating for MWDBE Compliance.

MSM:JTL:AR:JM:mq

S:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000701-0001-4 (On-Call #3)\RCA Close-out\RCA\CA_CL-2-rev9.DOC

c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Velma Laws

Michael Ho, P.E

Craig Foster

File No. 10700-3 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**CUIC ID# 20MZQ007****F&A Director:****Other Authorization:**Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division**Other Authorization:**Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7600

Subject: Purchase of Ambulances and Cabs & Chassis Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fire Department
S34-N22614-H

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

10+10A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 13, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Council District(s) affected

A, B, D, F, H, I

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$831,500.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of ambulances and cabs & chassis through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$831,500.00 for the Fire Department.

Award Amount: \$831,500.00

F & A Budget

\$831,500.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$831,500.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of four ambulances, and fourteen cabs & chassis through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$831,500.00 for the Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Knapp Chevrolet, Inc. These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel for delivery of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) basic life support, advanced life support and EMS transport for the citizens of Houston. These vehicles will be used by the Department 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

This purchase consists of four complete ambulances (cab & chassis and modular body), eleven 2-door ambulance cabs & chassis, and three 4-door squad cabs & chassis that will be modified to accept refurbished ambulance and squad utility bodies. The ambulance and squad cabs & chassis will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is three years or 100,000 miles. The ambulance modular bodies will come with a full twelve-month warranty and the life expectancy is ten years. These vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines.

The ambulances and cabs & chassis will replace existing units in the Department's fleet that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposition. The replacement of these vehicles is consistent with yearly replacement criteria in the Department's emergency medical services program. See the attached Equipment Usage Summary for equipment usage and replacement detail. The fire station assignments of the Department's ambulances and EMS squad vehicles are continually evaluated to provide the optimal utilization of equipment.

Buyer: Larry Benka
Attachment: Equipment Usage Summary

mg

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
RCA 7600
AMBULANCES AND CABS & CHASSIS
FOR
FIRE DEPARTMENT
S34-N22614-H

Description/ Requisition No.	Qty	New Unit Assignment			Existing Unit Reassignment	Unit Sent To Salvage		
		Station No./ Assignment	Address	Council District	Shop No./Assignment	Shop No.	Age	Mileage
Squad Cabs & Chassis/10034142	3	34	3100 Laura Koppe	H	None	34788	2	117,435
		40	5830 Old Spanish Trail	H		34789	2	139,088
		46	3902 Corder	D		34787	2	100,899
Ambulance Cabs & Chassis/10034142	11	35	5535 Van Fleet	D	34772 to Reserves	32941	5	160,686
		80	16111 Chimney Rock	D	34289 to Reserves	32938	5	154,450
		46	3902 Corder	D	34279 to Reserves	33371	4	158,466
		58	10413 Fulton	B	34777 to Reserves	33051	5	189,885
		56	5820 E. Little York	B	34780 to Reserves	32936	5	156,180
		59	13925 S. Post Oak	D	34716 to Reserves	32460	6	201,202
		38	1120 Silber	A	34285 to Reserves	32942	5	197,102
		55	11212 Cullen	D	34781 to Reserves	32468	6	157,935
		25	3902 Scott	D	34359 to Reserves	32386	6	176,767
		43	7330 N. Wayside	B	34778 to Reserves	33374	4	165,752
		23	8005 Lawndale	I	34361 to Reserves	33027	5	161,983
Ambulances/10034144	4	29	4831 Old Galveston Road	I	34360 to Reserves	32939	5	100,768
		10	6600 Corporate	F	34011 to Reserves	32943	5	171,768
		74	460 Aldine Bender	B	34362 to Reserves	33055	5	181,818
		64	3000 Greens Road	B	34281 to Reserves	32474	6	158,151

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7554

Subject: Purchase of Refuse Trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Solid Waste Management Department S34-N22578-H

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

11+11A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 19, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Dan Gutierrez Phone: (713) 837-9214
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,195,865.40 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of refuse trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$3,100,665.40 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Award Amount: \$3,100,665.40

F & A Budget

\$3,100,665.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,195,865.40 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of eighteen refuse trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$3,100,665.40 for the Solid Waste Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors as shown below. These refuse trucks will be used citywide by the Department to collect heavy trash and recyclable materials.

The requested appropriation is the sum of \$3,100,665.40 for eighteen refuse trucks and \$95,200.00 for two trash collection trailers that will be purchased in a separate procurement.

Santex Truck Center, Ltd: Approve the purchase of ten 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of \$623,090.00.

Texan Waste Equipment, Inc., d/b/a Heil of Texas: Approve the purchase of ten rear-steer heavy trash loader bodies in the amount of \$799,191.40.

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of eight 62,000-lb. GVWR, diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of \$822,600.00.

G & H Truck Equipment, Inc.: Approve the purchase of eight rear-loader two-compartment bodies in the amount of \$855,784.00.

This purchase consists of eighteen cabs & chassis and eighteen refuse bodies. Ten cabs & chassis will be mounted with rear-steer heavy trash loader bodies and eight cabs & chassis will be mounted with rear-loader two-compartment bodies. The cabs & chassis will meet the current EPA's emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The 31,000-lb. GVWR cabs & chassis will come with full warranties of two years/unlimited miles on the cabs & chassis, three years/150,000 miles on the engine, and two

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(4) *NDT*

Date: 9/19/2007	Subject: Purchase of Refuse Trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Solid Waste Management Department S34-N22578-H	Originator's Initials LB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

years/unlimited miles on the transmission. The rear-steer loader bodies will come with full warranties of one year on the complete unit and three years on the major structural components. The 62,000-lb. GVWR cabs & chassis will come with full warranties of one year/100,000 miles on the cabs & chassis, three years/150,000 miles on the engine, and two years/unlimited miles on the transmission. The rear-loader two-compartment bodies will come with a full five year warranty. The life expectancy of these refuse trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. As detailed in the attached Equipment Usage Summary, these new trucks will replace existing units that have exceeded their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Buyer: Larry Benka
Requisition Nos. 10030549 and 10030594

Attachment: Equipment Usage Summary

Equipment Usage Summary
Refuse Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department
S34-N22578H
RCA 7554

Requisition No.	Qty	Description	Department/Division	Equipment Replacement		
			Fleet Usage	Age/Mileage		
10030549	10	Cabs & Chassis and Rear-Steer Loader Bodies	Solid Waste Management Department	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
				29384	8	44,992*
				29385	8	43,434*
				29386	8	59,816*
				29387	8	54,404*
				29388	8	43,111*
				29394	8	37,155*
				31337	7	38,113*
				31338	7	55,658*
				31449	7	120,785
				31450	7	53,752*
	*These vehicles are scheduled for replacement because of excessive maintenance costs					
10030594	8	Cab & Chassis and Rear-Loader Two-Compartment Bodies	Solid Waste Management Department	25090	12	192,605
				25091	10	65,728
				26698	10	95,390
				26699	10	105,386
				26700	10	86,110
				27077	10	104,507
				27078	10	125,083
				27079	10	89,600

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7622

Subject: Amend Council Motion No. 2006-0968, Passed 10/24/2006, to Purchase Two Additional Trash Collection Trailers for the Solid Waste Management Department
S24-N22022-A2

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

11B

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 28, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Dan Gutierrez Phone: (713) 837-9214
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 06-0968 - 10/24/06 & CM 07-0082 - 01/24/07

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion No. 2006-0968, passed October 24, 2006, which was previously amended by Council Motion No. 2007-0082, passed January 24, 2007, to purchase two additional trash collection trailers for a total increase of \$95,200.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Award Amount: \$95,200.00

F & A Budget

\$95,200.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2006-0968, passed October 24, 2006, which was previously amended by Council Motion No. 2007-0082, passed January 24, 2007 to purchase two additional trash collection trailers for a total increase of \$95,200.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the awarded supplier, Nick's Diesel Service, Inc. These trailers will be used citywide by the Department to collect heavy trash.

In September 2006, as a result of advertising this bid in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, bids were received from three suppliers of trash collection trailers. The bid document included a provision that allows the City to request the purchase of additional trash collection trailers through October 25, 2007 provided the supplier agrees to honor its original price bid. Nick's Diesel Service, Inc. has agreed, in writing, to honor its original unit bid price of \$47,600.00 for these trash collection trailers.

These trailers will be equipped with a fifth-wheel attachment and a mechanical tarp system and will be configured to be pulled by a semi-tractor truck. These new trailers will come with a full one-year warranty for parts and workmanship and the life expectancy is ten years. These trailers will replace Shop Nos. 20709 and 20727, 14-year-old units, that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Buyer: Larry Benka

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

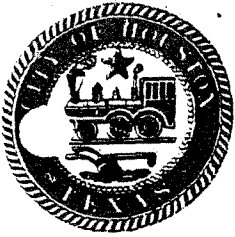
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

1001

8-9-07

16



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Nancy Reingold

Date: 9/29/06

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☐
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☐
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%
(Item 2)

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 3

Solicitation Number: N22022 (Item No. 2)

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$809,200.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: _____

Solicitation Due Date: _____

Goal On Last Contract: _____

Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Heavy-Duty Trucks for Solid Waste Management Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The trash collection trailers (Item No. 2) are manufactured and shipped directly to the local distributor who then delivers the trailers to the City of Houston. There is no potential for M/WBE participation. Item No. 1, (rear steer loaders) is not being awarded.

Concurrence:

Nancy Reingold
SPD Initiator

[Signature]
Division Manager

[Signature]
Velma Laws, Director
*Affirmative Action

[Signature]
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7405

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2005-0198, Passed March 2, 2005, for Barcoded Traffic and Non-Traffic Citations for the Municipal Courts Administration and Judicial Departments
SC-R-7540-041-20429RA-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item
12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 26, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Sahira Abdool Phone: (713) 247-4105
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 2005-0198, passed 3/2/2005

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2005-0198, passed March 2, 2005, to increase the spending authority from \$535,501.40 to \$749,701.96 for barcoded traffic and non-traffic citations for the Municipal Courts-Administration Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$214,200.56

F & A Budget

\$199,200.56 General Fund (1000)
\$15,000.00 Parking Management (8700)
\$214,200.56 TOTAL

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2005-0198, passed March 2, 2005, to increase the spending authority for barcoded traffic and non-traffic citations awarded to Workflow One (formerly The Relizon Company) from \$535,501.40 to \$749,701.96. The current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term and an increase in spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$214,200.56 is required to meet the Department's operational needs.

This award began March 2, 2005 for a 36-month term in an amount not to exceed \$535,501.40. Expenditures as of September 11, 2007, totaled \$502,663.29. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

This award consisted of various barcoded traffic and non-traffic citations and traffic payment instruction inserts in both English and Spanish used by the Municipal Courts-Administration Department for law enforcement representatives to issue traffic, non-traffic and parking violations throughout the City.

This award was issued with a 3% M/WBE goal. The supplier designated delivery services as its means of achieving the 3% M/WBE goal, of which, the supplier is currently achieving 0.44%. The Affirmative Action Division conducted an audit of the supplier's compliance to achieving the M/WBE goal, and found that the infrequency of the delivery requirements adversely affected the supplier's opportunity to achieve the 3% M/WBE goal. Therefore, the Affirmative Action Division concluded that the supplier has diligently pursued making a good faith effort to meet the 3% M/WBE goal. The Affirmative Action Division will continue to monitor this award to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

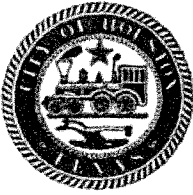
Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance
Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

Date: September 12, 2007 **Requestor:** Valerie Kaufman
Contract/BPO: C25471
Contract Description: Parking Citations for Municipal Courts
Prime Contract Person: Workflow One **Phone:** 713-394-7800
Award Date: 03/02/2005 **End Date:** 03/02/2008 **MWBE Goal:** 3%
Amount Paid by City (to date): \$ 502,663.29
Scheduled MWDBE Participation: 3%
MWBE: B.E. Delivery Services, Inc
Amount of Intent: \$ 16,392.90

FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION USE ONLY

Actual M/WDBE Dollar Amount Paid: \$2,217.50

M/WDBE Participation Achieved: 0.44%

Workflow (formerly Relizon Company) is making Good Faith Efforts per letter
Submitted dated August 23, 2007.

(Attach additional page(s), if needed.)

Date: 9/12/2007

Response Prepared By:


Signature

Daniel Hamilton
(Please print name legibly)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7599

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2002-1414, Passed December 11, 2002, for Chemical, Chlorine for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S12-S13556-A2

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

13

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

October 01, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Dannelle Belhateche Phone: (713) 837-0847
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM02-1414, Dtd. 12/11/02 & 05-1184, Dtd. 12/07/05

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2002-1414, passed December 11, 2002, which was previously amended by Council Motion 2005-1184, passed December 7, 2005, to increase the spending authority from \$4,813,714.24 to \$5,391,359.00 for chlorine chemicals for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Increase: \$577,644.76

F & A Budget

\$577,644.76 - W&S System Operating Fund (8300)

PLR 10/2/07

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2002-01414, passed December 11, 2002, which was previously amended by Council Motion No. 2005-1184, passed December 7, 2005 to increase the spending authority of chlorine chemicals awarded to DXI Industries, Inc. from \$2,635,825.00 to \$2,952,124.00, and Alivia Corporation from \$2,177,889.24 to \$2,439,235.00. The current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term, and an increase in spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$577,163.00 is required to meet the Department's ongoing daily operational needs until a new award can be presented to Council. Chlorine is the primary chemical component compulsory for the production of potable water and treatment of wastewater, necessary to preserve and protect the public's health and safety. **A review of Chlor Alkali Market indices indicate the City's current bid prices for this product are in accordance with current market prices.**

These awards were approved by City Council on December 11, 2002 for a 36-month term in an amount not to exceed \$3,850,971.39. The awards were subsequently amended by Council Motion 2005-1184, passed December 7, 2005, to extend the term an additional 24-months from December 11, 2005 to December 10, 2007, and increase the spending authority from \$3,850,971.39 to \$4,813,714.24. Expenditures as of September 20, 2007 totaled \$4,813,345.56. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

These awards consisted of approximately 13,021 tons of bulk/containerized and 13,037 cylinders of gaseous liquid chlorine used by the Department's Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Treatment Branches to oxidize and disinfect wastewater and potable drinking water citywide. Chlorine is imperative to maintain compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's regulations and mandates regarding the application and discharge of water treatment chemicals vital to the public's health and safety.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

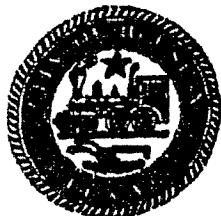
Other Authorization:




65CPW2786

MDT

Date: 10/1/2007	Subject: Amend Council Motion 2002-1414, Passed December 11, 2002, for Chemical, Chlorine for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S13556-A2	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
<p>The award to Altivia Corporation was issued with an 11% M/WBE participation goal and Altivia Corporation is currently meeting this goal. The award to DXI Industries was issued with a zero percentage participation goal.</p> <p>Buyer: Martin L. King</p> <p>Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division</p>			



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

Is this to establish a goal for advertisement? NO

To: Calvin D. Wells – City Purchasing Agent

From: Martin L. King

Date: October 17, 2002

Subject: MWBE 0% Goal Request

Bid Number: SC-R-8810-013-13556

Advertisement schedule Date: N/A

Bids Due Date: 10/10/02

Items or Scope of Bid:- Chemical liquid chlorine delivered directly to the City of Houston's Public Works and Engineering Department's Water Production and Wastewater facilities by secured 90-Ton Rail Car. The purpose of this supply contract is to purchase liquid chlorine used to oxidate and disinfect the City's potable drinking and wastewater.

The total dollar value is approximately \$ 2,108,160.00

I am requesting approval of 0 % goal.

Justification:

Out of the total \$3,850,471.39 estimated expenditure being awarded for the entire contract, \$1,742,311.39 lends itself to MWBE participation. Allvia Corp. is currently in the process of soliciting/reviewing vendors to fulfill its 11% participation goal, as there maybe subcontract potential for the packaging, transportation or raw materials supply of the 150lb. and 1-Ton containers. However, there is no opportunity for MWBE participation for the remaining \$2,108,160.00 being awarded to DXI Industries, Inc. due to this contract item being shipped directly from the manufacturer's facility, located in North Vancouver, British Columbia V7H1S4, in locked/secured 90-Ton railcars directly to the specified City of Houston site. These railcars are then connected directly to plant feed/distribution systems as needed. Also, due to the hazardous and poisonous nature of liquid chlorine, the manufacture, handling, shipping and use of these railcars are strenuously regulated and vigorously enforced by Texas Natural Resources Conservation Commission and The Chlorine Institute, which mandates that the chemical suppliers, shippers and handlers be certified for caustic chemicals. Also, due to the 9/11 incidents, the security of the City's vital water production plants, chemicals and facilities further limit any potential MWBE participation.

The previous contract agreements awarded for this item also had 0% goal.

M/WBE 0% Goal Request (Cont.)

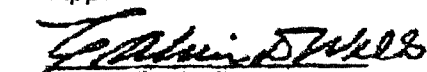
Concur:


Division Manager

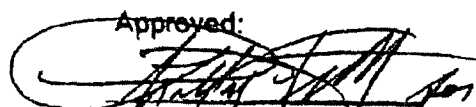
Approved:


Contract Compliance Officer

Approved:

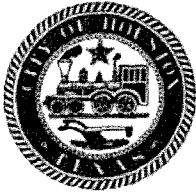

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent

Approved:


John DeLeon
Director Affirmative Action

10/24/02

CDW:bjt



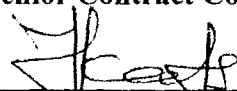
CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance
Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

Date: September 20, 2007 **Requestor:** Martin L. King
Prime Contractor: Altivia Corporation
Contract/BPO: Chemical, Liquid Chlorine for PWE/BP025122 #4600000028
Contract Description: Liquid/Gaseous chlorine supply contract.
Prime Contract Person: Gayle Tollefsen **Phone:** (281) 658-9000
End **MWBE**
Award Date: 12/11/2002 **Date:** 12/11/2007 **Goal:** 11%
Amount Paid by City (to date): \$2,177,617.44
Scheduled MWDBE Participation: \$239,537.91
MWBE: Kahn Chemical, Pretty Quick Delivery, Peggy Fruhwirth Enterprises
Amount of Intent: \$239,565.62

FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION USE ONLY

Actual M/WDBE Dollar Amount Paid: \$251,934.01
M/WDBE Participation Achieved: 11.569%
To this date, Altivia Corporation has achieved the MWDBE goal on this contract.


Prepared by Daniel Hamilton
Senior Contract Compliance Officer


Approved by Josepha Kurian
Division Manager

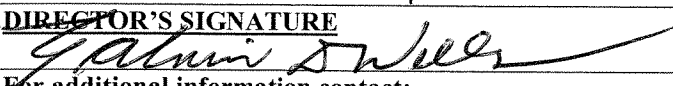
September 20, 2007

Date:

9/21/07

Date:

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA# 7573	
Subject: Sole Source Purchase of a Software Maintenance Services Agreement for the Infrastructure Management System for the Public Works & Engineering Department		Category # 4 & 5	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item 14
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Department		Origination Date August 28, 2007	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 		Council District(s) affected All	
For additional information contact: Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the sole source purchase from Azteca Systems, Inc. in the total amount of \$110,000.00 for a software maintenance services agreement for the Public Works & Engineering Department.			
Award Amount: \$110,000.00			F & A Budget
\$110,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of a software maintenance services agreement from Azteca Systems, Inc. for a one-year period in the total amount of \$110,000.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. Under this agreement, the contractor will be required to maintain the software which operates the Department's Infrastructure Management System. Azteca Systems, Inc. is the software developer and sole source provider for this application. It has no dealer networks, distributorships, or third-party providers for maintenance services. Therefore, any installation, training, maintenance or support work to these proprietary programs must be done by Azteca Systems, Inc. The Department's Infrastructure Management System is utilized to generate water and sewer maintenance work orders and captures all costs associated with each maintenance and repair assignment. Under the terms of the agreement, the contractor will be required to provide software maintenance and support services as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Software updates and enhancements to its programTelephone tech support 24 hours per day, 7 days a weekInternet tech support via a tool called Go To Meeting which allows the contractor to see the user's computer and walk him through the troubleshooting and/or resolution.Additional information to manage software issues via fax and email. According to the Code of Ordinances Section 15-83, an MWBE goal is not required on sole-source procurements of a specialized, technical or unique nature. Buyer: Murdock Smith III			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

ms

14



Azteca Systems
11075 S. State Street
Suite 24
Sandy, Utah 84070

Tel: (801) 523-2751
Fax: (801) 523-3734
www.azteca.com

August 14, 2007

Oscar C. Bradford
City Of Houston
Public Works & Engineering Dept.
611 Walker St.
Houston, TX 77002

RE: Sole Source Letter

Dear Oscar,

Azteca Systems, Inc. provides an Enterprise-GIS Asset Maintenance Management application to the City of Houston PW&E Department. This application allows PW&E personnel to do work order management and asset management.

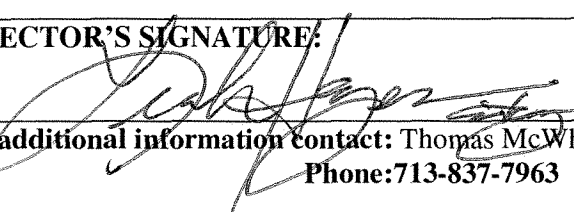
As with all software applications developed by Azteca Systems, Inc., Azteca retains ownership of the copyright of such software and is the sole source for this application. Therefore, any installation, training, maintenance or support work to these proprietary programs must be done by Azteca Systems, Inc.

Regards,
-George

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "George M. Mastakas".

George M. Mastakas
Director of Enterprise Solutions
Azteca Systems Inc.
11075 South State Street, #24
Sandy, UT 84070
main: 801.523.2751
desk: 801.523.3732
fax: 801.523.3734
georgem@azteca.com
www.azteca.com

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating Avondale West as a Historic District		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 15
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development		Origination Date 8/3/2007		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: D		
For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter Phone: 713-837-7963		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution designating Avondale West as a Historic District				
Amount and Source of Funding:			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>In accordance with the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the property owners initiated an application for the designation of the Avondale West Historic District on May 20, 2007. After appropriate notifications were completed, Public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) on July 25, 2007 and the Houston Planning Commission on August 2, 2007. Both commissions recommended approval of the historic district designation after determining that the application satisfied all criteria of the ordinance including: 1) signed petitions by a majority of the property owners in support of designation; 2) the proposed area met at least one criteria for the type of designation as a historic district, and 3) a majority of buildings within the area were contributing or potentially contributing and 50 years of age or older. The Planning Department notified all interested parties. There were no objections at the public hearings.</p> <p>Photos of the proposed Historic District can be found by going to the following link on the Planning Department's web site: www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm</p> <p>MLG: rp</p> <p>Attachments: Application and Staff Report</p> <p>xc Marty Stein, Agenda Director Jill Jewett, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION APPLICATION

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, please call the Planning & Development Department at 837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 5/29/2007

HPO File Number: 07-HD09

Accepted By: [Signature]

1 APPLICANT INFORMATION

Owners' Representative's Name (Please print)	
ELISABETH BARRETT	
Address	
405 STRATFORD	
City	State
HOUSTON	TEXAS
Zip Code	Day Phone
77006	713-522-3361
	Fax Phone
	Email: <u>betbarr@earthlink.net</u>
Signature	Date
<u>Elisabeth Barrett</u>	<u>5/11/2007</u>

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Tim Womble	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Day Phone
	Fax Phone
	Email:
Signature	Date

2 PROPOSED DESIGNATION

☒ Historic District - Proposed Name Arondale West Historic District

3 SITE INFORMATION

➤ **NOTE:** Historic District site information is required for each property located within the proposed district and must accompany the application.

Site Address	<u>see attached</u>
General description	<u>see attached</u>

Tax account number	
Subdivision	
Lot	Block

4 ATTACH DOCUMENTATION

- **Historic District, regardless if the Historic District is listed in the National Register of Historic Places:**
 - A) Written approval from the owners of at least 51% of the tracts in the proposed district, which constitute 51% of the land area within the propose district exclusive of street, alley and fee simple pipeline or utility rights-of-way and publicly owned land, as determined by the planning official. (See attached petition)
 - B) General description of the Historic District, including: origin/founding of the area; historical development; general trends in building practice; styles/influences of architecture; known architects/builders associated with the area; local patterns of

history that the area represents; established architectural, cultural or historical context; biographical details and individual's significant contributions of those associated with the area; elaborate on each aspect of integrity which may relate to location, setting, workmanship, materials, design, feeling and association (Information found in the National Register nomination for the Historic District will be useful).

- C) Documentation addressing one or more of the criteria contained in Section 33-224, Houston Code of Ordinances for a Historic District:

The majority of buildings, structures or objects is over 50 years old shall be designated as an historic district, unless it is found that the building, structure, object, site or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age.

- D) Digital images or slide/s of each building, structure or object and several slides or digital images on disc of streetscapes that are representative of the area.
- E) Complete inventory of buildings, outbuildings, structures, objects or sites including the following information: address, date of construction, style/influence of architecture and type of designation as a) contributing b) potentially contributing or c) noncontributing according to the following definitions (See attached inventory sheet) and mailing labels of **ALL** property owners found on the most recent HCAD tax rolls who own sites within the proposed historic district:

Contributing (C) - means a building, structure, object or site that reinforces the cultural, architectural or historical significance of the historic district in which it is located. (Building should have changed very little from the time it was constructed. Ornament and detail, if a part of the original design, are still intact. Portions of the building may require maintenance and minor repair, but there have been no alterations to the original design of the building unless these changes were made over fifty years ago and are compatible to the building).

Noncontributing (N) - means a building, structure, object or site that does not reinforce the cultural, architectural or historical significance of the historic district in which it is located. (Building is less than 50 years old)

Potentially contributing (PC) - means a building, structure, object or site with incompatible alterations or deteriorating conditions that, if reversed, would reinforce the cultural, architectural or historical significance of the historic district in which it is located.

Criteria for Designation - Section 33-24

1. Possess character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation
2. Location of a significant local, state or national event
3. Identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state or nation
4. Exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city
5. Best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood

6. Identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state or nation
 7. Specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present
 8. Has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride
- ***The applicant for the designation of an historic district may prepare and submit a proposed conservation plan (optional) as part of the application which would include written as well as illustrated design guidelines which are ALSO supported by 51% of the property owners.***

NOTE: Refer to Sections 33-266 through 33-269, Houston Code of Ordinances, for a description of conservation plan requirements.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION REPORT

HISTORIC DISTRICT: Avondale West Historic District

LOCATION: See Site Location Map attached

APPLICANT: Elisabeth Barrett, an Avondale property owner

30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: June-22-2007

AGENDA ITEM: II

HPO FILE NO: 07HD09

DATE ACCEPTED: May-20-2007

HAHC HEARING DATE: July-25-2007

PC HEARING DATE: August-2-2007

SITE INFORMATION: Units 1-21, Buildings A, B, & C Stratford Place Condo (formerly known as the West 121 Feet of Block 3); Lot 5 Block 9, Lot 7 Block 4, and Tracts 6A & 6B Block 4, Avondale Addition; Lots 1-7 Block 7, Lots 1-9 Block 6, Lots 1-3 (exclusive of Tract 3A) Block 5, Lots 1-14 Block 1, Lots 1-7 Block A, Lots 1-14 Block 2, All of Block 3, Lots 1-16, Block 4 (exclusive of Piccidilly Condo Addition, being the North 50 Feet of Block 4), Montrose Addition; and Tracts 1A & 1B Block 1, Melrose II, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Historic District Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The Avondale neighborhood is an architecturally and historically significant example of an early 20th century affluent Houston community. Avondale was home to many of Houston's early business and social leaders more than a decade before the development of River Oaks and Broadacres, Houston's later exclusive neighborhoods. The neighborhood was developed with special attention paid to quality of life issues. The main streets, Avondale and Stratford, were both very wide and were paved with oyster shell with cement curbs and gutters. All utility poles were located in alleys and easements behind the houses. Similarly, household refuse was to be placed to the rear of the buildings so as not to be visible from the street and alleyways, which allowed for the inner workings of the large houses of Avondale to occur out of public view.

The historic homes of Avondale are representative of the architectural styles that were in vogue in Houston and across the country during the time period. Styles represented within the neighborhood include Prairie, American Four Square, Craftsman, and Tudor Revival. Architects and builders who built homes in Avondale included Fred Marett, E. L. Crain, and most prominently, the Russell Brown Company of Dallas and Houston, which was responsible for more than a dozen of the homes designed and built during the time of Avondale's initial development (1908-1925). The Russell Brown Company went on to build many homes in River Oaks and other affluent Houston neighborhoods.

Avondale attracted many of Houston's brightest and most influential citizens of the time. The neighborhood was home to residents such as Ross Sterling, the founder of Humble Oil Company, who subsequently served as Governor of Texas from 1931-1932. Other notable residents included Albert L. Bath, manager of a cotton exporting firm, and his daughter Harriet, who was a founder and lifelong supporter of the Houston Ballet. Neal Pickett, mayor of Houston during World War II, lived in the two-story brick house at 217 Avondale. James House, who lived at 404 Avondale, was the son of prominent Houston banker T.W. House and the brother of Edward Mandell House, a confidant of President Woodrow Wilson. Abe and Esther Levy, who owned the Levy Dry Goods stores, resided at 309 Avondale. J. Robert Neal, Vice President of Cheek Neal Coffee Company, which later became Maxwell House Coffee, lived at 603 Avondale. George and Joe Meyer Jr., who worked for their father Joseph F. Meyer Sr., a partner in the Greater Houston Land and Improvement Company that

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

developed Avondale, also lived in the neighborhood. George Meyer went on to develop the Meyerland subdivision in southwest Houston several decades later.

On November 9, 1999, the Houston City Council designated the eastern portion of Avondale, which includes all of the 100 blocks of Avondale and Stratford Streets and the eastern half of the 200 block of Stratford, as the Avondale East Historic District. At that time, due to a substantial loss of historic integrity at the center of the neighborhood, it was proposed to create two separate Avondale historic districts, with the Avondale East section designated first and the Avondale West district to follow. The Avondale West neighborhood satisfies Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6 for designation as a Historic District of the City of Houston.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The Avondale neighborhood is an architecturally and historically significant example of an affluent Houston community of the early 20th century. The neighborhood attracted many of Houston's brightest and most influential citizens of the time, and was home to many of Houston's early business and social leaders more than a decade before the development of River Oaks and Broadacres, Houston's later upscale neighborhoods.

These prominent residents included Ross Sterling, who founded the Humble Oil company and would later become governor of Texas from 1931-1932. Other notable residents included Albert L. Bath, who was manager of a cotton-export business, Felix P. Bath and Company. His daughter, Harriet Bath, who lived in the house until her death in 2006, was a founder and lifelong supporter of the Houston Ballet. Neal Pickett, a Houston World War II-era mayor, lived in the two-story brick house at 217 Avondale. James House, who resided at 404 Avondale, was the son of prominent Houston banker T.W. House and the brother of Edward Mandell House, a confidant of President Woodrow Wilson. Abe and Esther Levy, who owned the Levy Dry Goods stores, resided at 309 Avondale. J. Robert Neal, Vice-President of Cheek Neal Coffee Company, which later became Maxwell House Coffee, lived at 603 Avondale. George and Joe Meyer Jr., who worked for their father Joseph F. Meyer Sr., a partner in the Greater Houston Land and Improvement Company that developed Avondale, also lived in the neighborhood. George Meyer eventually developed the Meyerland subdivision in southwest Houston.

Avondale was platted in 1907 by the Greater Houston Land and Improvement Company. The company's officers included Joseph Meyer, who owned the land on which the eastern half of the future neighborhood would be developed; W. T. Carter, a lumber magnate and builder; and Thomas Ball for whom the town of Tomball would eventually be named. The name 'Avondale' was chosen in a citywide naming contest in which nine contestants tied for the \$25 prize. The prize money was raised to \$27 so that each winning contestant could receive an even \$3. The name was derived from the combination of two place names from William Shakespeare's home in Stratford-upon-Avon in England, and was evocative of the highly cultured development that the Houston Land and Improvement Company was proposing for Houston. The neighborhood included three east-west thoroughfares, which were Hathaway (now Westheimer Road), Avondale, and Stratford.

The new subdivision meant to set itself apart from other Houston developments in a number of ways. The neighborhood was developed with special attention paid to quality of life issues. Deed restrictions included setback requirements and established a minimum cost for homes. The two major streets, Avondale and Stratford, were both very wide and paved with oyster shell with cement curbs and gutters. To enhance the visual appeal of the neighborhood, utility poles were located at the rear of the properties. All deliveries and trash pick-up were to take place in the alleys behind the homes.

The Greater Houston Land and Improvement Company marketed the new Avondale neighborhood to three distinct socioeconomic levels. Hathaway Street was the most affordable section of the neighborhood with five

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

to six thousand square foot lots, still comfortably sized by normal city standards. In contrast, the lots on Avondale were 10,000 square feet or more. Deed restrictions mandated that the homes on Hathaway cost at least \$3000 and be set back at least 25 feet from the street. The homes on Avondale were required to cost at least \$5000 and have a 35-foot setback, which insured a vast expanse of front lawn. Lots on Stratford Street fell in the middle, with homes required to cost a minimum of \$3,750. In certain instances, wealthy homeowners purchased multiple lots to create larger tracts more suitable for their mansions, which averaged 5,000 square feet.

The new subdivision was one of several, including Audubon Place, Courtlandt Place and Westmoreland, which broke with the traditional pattern of upscale neighborhoods clustered around the Main Street corridor south of downtown. Before the expansion of the Houston Electric Street Railway Company's streetcar service to outlying areas, much of Houston's development occurred close to downtown's business district. With the extension of the South End line, "suburban" neighborhoods like Avondale were made viable. Many of the nearby early 20th century neighborhoods – Avondale East, Boulevard Oaks, Broadacres, Courtlandt Place, Westmoreland, and West Eleventh Place – have been recognized with National Register or City of Houston Historic District designation.

Most Avondale residents had the financial means to afford automobiles, which in Houston numbered slightly more than 1,000 in 1912. However, no boarding houses or businesses of any sort were permitted within Avondale, so all goods and services were located elsewhere. Many of the people who worked in the service industries had to rely on public transportation, where as much of Houston's commercial traffic still relied heavily on horse or mule drawn delivery. Several houses in Avondale, such as those at 106 and 200 Avondale, still bear the remnants of those days, with hitching posts and the scars of now-removed carriage steps located at curb side.

Many of the homes of Avondale had free-standing carriage houses with service quarters at the rear. In the early Houston city directories, these rear buildings were noted with the word "Rear" next to the street address to make clear the class distinction between those who resided in the front and those who resided in back. These carriage houses and "quarters" were usually designed in the same style, and with near, but not equal, craftsmanship, as the "big houses" in front. Usually two stories tall, these carriage houses and servants quarters typically had room for two automobiles on the ground floor with a small one bedroom and one bath apartment on the second floor. Being located to the rear of the property meant that people who worked in the service industry in the neighborhood could come and go from the alleys without being "seen". The notion of shielding the inner workings of the household from public view was a holdover from the rigid Victorian society which had recently preceded it.

The first houses built in Avondale were the John E. and Florida Bishop House at 110 Avondale, the C. M. Malone House at 109 Avondale, and the John W. Neal House at 301 Avondale. Neal founded the Cheek-Neal Coffee Company with Joel Owsley Cheek. Neal's son, J. Robert Neal, also lived in Avondale. Both the Malone and Neal houses have been demolished. After the first few homes were built, the remainder of the neighborhood quickly filled up with new houses.

In 1912, Avondale was extended westward from Taft Street to Crocker Street, thus doubling the size of the original subdivision. At the time of the 1912 extension, four new north-south streets – Whitney, Hopkins, Crocker, and Stanford – were added, all of which had standard residential lots of 5,000 square feet.

Although a cohesive part of the Avondale neighborhood, the new section west of Taft Street is actually within the Montrose Addition. Even so, visually, socially, and economically, the Avondale extension was very much like the earlier section of the neighborhood. The new residents included many of the businessmen who worked

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

in the finance, lumber, oil, and cotton industries so vital to the Houston economy at that time. Among these residents was Lawrence P. Scarborough, an investment banker who lived at 412 Avondale (COH Protected Landmark 2006). Scarborough later sold the house to J.K. Warren, who was president of the Warren-Cleveland Lumber Company. Samuel Bashara resided next door at 414 Avondale. Bashara was the inventor of a patented process that aided oil field workers in the cleaning of bore holes in oil drilling, a process still known today as the Bashara process. Albert Bath, who operated a family cotton-exporting company, lived across the street at 609 Avondale. Houston oil man Ross Sterling, owner of the Houston Post Dispatch and later governor of Texas, lived at 600 Avondale. Other oil men who lived in the neighborhood were William L. Connelly, who lived at 218 Avondale (COH Protected Landmark 2006), and who was the regional supervisor to the Sinclair Oil empire and right-hand man to Harry Sinclair, the President of Sinclair Oil. William Turnbow, president of Gulf Coast Oil, lived in the large Prairie-style house at 104 Avondale. Fred Hutchinson, one of the many independent oil producers in the region, lived at 410 Avondale. Judge William Love, the first mayor of Houston Heights, lived at 603 Avondale with his family.

The historic homes of Avondale are representative of the architectural styles that were in vogue in Houston and across the country during the time period. Styles represented within the neighborhood include Prairie, American Four Square, Craftsman, and Tudor Revival. With stipulations in place regarding the value of homes constructed in Avondale, certain builders did a booming business, particularly those who already catered to Houston's upper echelon. One of the most prolific builders in Avondale was the Russell Brown Company, which offered custom homes marketed to Houston's middle and upper class. The Russell Brown Company was responsible for more than a dozen of the homes designed and built during the time of Avondale's initial development (1908-1925). Russell Brown (c. 1877-1963) organized the Russell Brown Company in 1908 and remained extremely active in residential construction until after World War II. In 1919, the Russell Brown Company published a catalog of some of its completed projects entitled Modern Homes. In addition to those in Avondale, the company was responsible for many of the fine homes in Courtlandt Place, Broadacres, Montrose, River Oaks, and Westmoreland, where Brown resided. Brown utilized the talents of architect Charles Oliver, who designed many homes in River Oaks while staff architect for the River Oaks Corporation.

In Avondale, the Russell Brown Company built the William and Helen Turnbow/Bishop Angie Frank Smith House at 104 Avondale; the house at 216 Avondale for attorney William Hill; the William L. Connelly House at 218 Avondale (COH Protected Landmark 2006); the stucco-clad house at 308 Avondale for Joseph Tennant, oil tool designer; and the house at 410 Avondale for oil man Fred Hutchinson. Other Russell Brown homes built on Avondale were located at 501, 503, and 610 Avondale.

Notable Houston homebuilder Edward Lillo Crain also built houses in Avondale. Crain is best known for his "Crain Ready Cut Houses", which were pattern book house kits for sale to the public. The Ready Cut house kits were predominantly for smaller bungalows and compact two-story frame houses for the working class on a limited budget. The house kits could be purchased with complete instructions as well as all materials necessary to construct the house, in the correct quantity and already cut to size. Crain later helped develop the independent southwest Houston municipality of Southside Place. Other companies that offered complete house plans and materials during the early 20th century included the Aladdin House Company and the Sears Roebuck and Company, which was the most well known of the mail order house companies. Crain was also known for his high-end custom homes, including the home he built at 609 Avondale for the family of Albert Bath, and the large Prairie-style house at 804 Harold Street (COH Protected Landmark) in Montrose for the family of Joseph Stevenson, the founder of the multi-billion dollar Stewart and Stevenson Company.

The deed restrictions for Avondale expired in the early 1930s. The lapse of the restrictions had both positive and negative consequences for the neighborhood. On a positive note, non-whites were no longer prohibited from owning property in the neighborhood, although social mores kept this in effect for many more years. On

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

the other hand, the lapse of the deed restrictions allowed businesses to open in some of the formerly residential properties. The first business to be established in the neighborhood was a flower shop which opened in the house at 718 Avondale at the corner of Crocker, where the parking lot for Katz' Deli is today.

After World War II, Avondale entered a prolonged period of substantial change. During this time, the United States experienced a housing crunch as millions of soldiers returned home and started new families. Houston, like many other major metropolitan areas, struggled to meet the housing demands. Many of the old families had moved away from Avondale and their stately homes began to be torn down for two-story "patio" style apartment buildings or were converted into duplexes, four-plexes, or boarding houses. Among the casualties to "progress" was the August C. Bering house at 101 Avondale. This large neo-classical house was demolished and replaced with two-story flat-roofed apartments which retained the fluted Corinthian columns of the Bering House. Another house to fall prey to the march of the patio apartments was the John Neal house at 301 Avondale. Particularly hard hit by re-development and neglect was the central portion of the neighborhood, including much of the 200 and 300 blocks of Avondale and Stratford, where many historic homes were lost to patio apartments, condominiums and vacant lots.

During the 1950s and 1960s, the residential character of Avondale also changed due to an increasing number of businesses on Westheimer Road (Hathaway Street). The stretch of Westheimer between Bagby and Montrose Boulevard took on the nickname of "Lower Westheimer," as numerous night clubs and restaurants moved into the former residences along the street. The neighborhood adapted and has co-existed for several decades with the businesses on Westheimer and night clubs on nearby Pacific Street, which helped the area earn the "bohemian" reputation it still enjoys today.

More recently, Avondale has been reinventing itself as an upscale residential community. Many of the historic homes have been restored or are awaiting restoration. Many of the nuisance businesses formerly located on Westheimer have been replaced by trendy restaurants and luxury residential units.

On November 9, 1999, the Houston City Council designated the Avondale E. Historic District, which includes all of the 100 blocks of Avondale and Stratford Streets and the eastern half of the 200 block of Stratford. At that time, it was proposed to create two historic districts in different phases, with the Avondale E. District being designated first and the Avondale West district being designated next.

The Avondale neighborhood includes four individual City of Houston Protected Landmarks, all designated within the last year: the William L. Connelly House at 218 Avondale, outside of the existing Avondale East Historic District; the John and Isabenda Edmundson House / Parsonage of the Houston District, Methodist Episcopal Church South at 108 Stratford within the Avondale East Historic District; the Lawrence and Maggie Scarborough House at 412 Avondale within the boundaries of the proposed Avondale West Historic District; and the Albert W. Lackey House at 239 Westheimer. Westheimer Road was omitted from both the existing and proposed Avondale historic districts due to the loss of historic integrity within the original section that was a part of Avondale. In addition, Westheimer, once almost exclusively residential, is now almost entirely commercial.

APPROVAL CRITERIA:

According to Section 33-222 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

Application for designation of an historic district shall be initiated by either:

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

(b)(1) The owners of at least 51 percent of the tracts in the proposed district, which tracts shall constitute 51 percent of the land area within the proposed district exclusive of street, alley and fee simple pipeline or utility rights-of-way and publicly owned land, shall make application for designation of an historic district. In case of a dispute over whether the percentage requirements have been satisfied, it shall be the burden of the challenger to establish by a preponderance of the evidence through the real property records of the county in which the proposed historic district is located or other public records that the applicants have not satisfied the percentage requirements.

There are 100 unique tract owners of whom 55 support the designation. The total land area owned by the tract owners in support constitutes 73.12% percent of the total land area within the proposed historic district.

Avondale West Historic District Support Statistics	Total	Signed in Support	Percentage of Total	Total Land Area of Tract Owner Support
	100	55	55%	73.12%

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no building, structure, object or site less than 50 years old shall be designated as a landmark or archaeological site, and no area in which the majority of buildings, structures or objects is less than 50 years old shall be designated as an historic district, unless it is found that the buildings, structure, object, site or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age.

There are a total of 84 sites within the proposed Avondale West Historic District. Of the 84 sites, there are 61 or 73% of which are classified as “historic” (40 being classified as “contributing” and 21 being classified as “potentially contributing”). Of the 84 sites, there are 23 or 27% of which are classified as “non-contributing” (one of which is a vacant lot).

Avondale West Historic District Sites Inventory	Contributing Historic Sites	Potentially Contributing Historic Sites	Non Contributing / Non Historic Sites & One Vacant Lot
Total = 84	40	21	23
Percent of Total	48 %	25 %	27 %

According to the approval criteria in Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance :

(a) The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as applicable:

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

S NA

S - satisfies NA - not applicable

- ☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- ☒ ☐ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- ☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- ☒ ☐ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- ☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

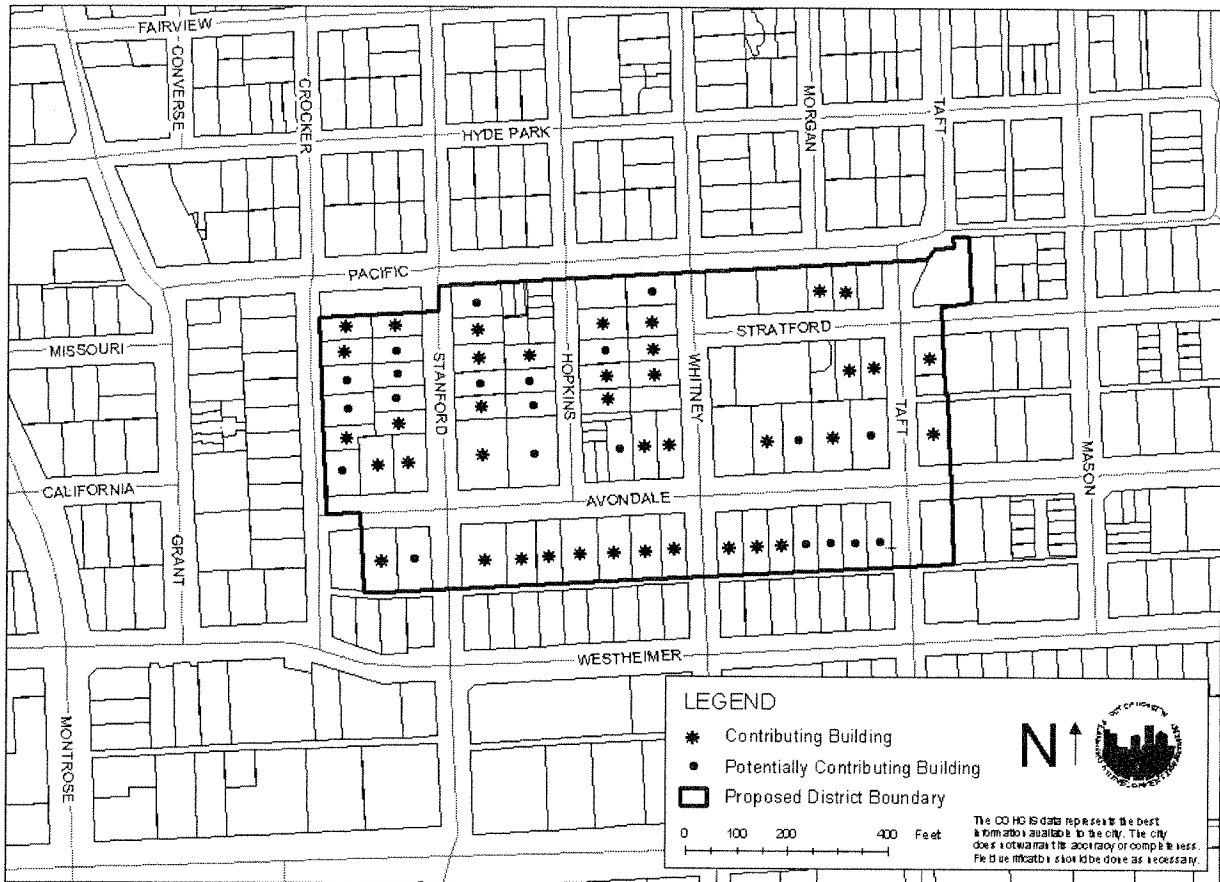
Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to the Houston City Council the Historic District Designation of the Avondale West Historic District.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Archaeological & Historical Commission/Planning & Development Dept.

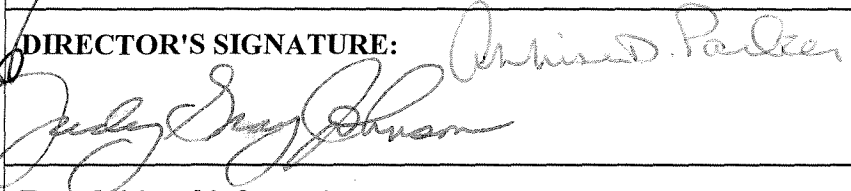
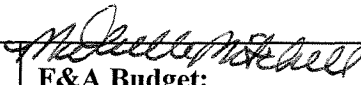
EXHIBIT A
SITE LOCATION MAP
PROPOSED AVONDALE WEST HISTORIC DISTRICT
HOUSTON, TEXAS

AVONDALE WEST HISTORIC DISTRICT



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement, distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and proceeding with the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A and the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B.		Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item 16-17
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Administration and Office of the City Controller		Origination Date: October 4, 2007		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Mike Shannon 713 - 221-0201 Jim Moncur 713 - 247-2950		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS"), distribution of the POS, and proceeding with a negotiated sale of the City of Houston, Texas, Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A and the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$235 million; including authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amount, interest rate, price and terms thereof, execute the purchase contract and other agreements related to the issuance of the bonds, and making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto.				
Amount of Funding: N/A		F&A Budget: 		
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION The Finance Working Group (the "FWG") is recommending refunding certain general obligation commercial paper notes, refunding the City's Public Improvement Bonds, Series 1997A Bonds ("Series 1997A Bonds") and issuing Certificates of Obligation. The City has been issuing variable rate commercial paper to fund the adopted Capital Improvement Program and equipment procurements for a number of years. The Annual Financing Plan, adopted by City Council, provides for the periodic refunding of this commercial paper to fixed rate debt. The current low interest rate environment provides an opportunity to refinance various commercial paper series with long term fixed rate debt. The FWG therefore recommends the City issue up to \$235 million (as detailed on the following page) to refund various commercial paper notes, currently refund the PIB, Series 1997A Bonds and issue Certificates of Obligation. Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2007A The Series D commercial paper program is used to fund the bonds authorized by the voters in the 2001 bond election. The Series E commercial paper program is used to fund the acquisition of vehicles and equipment used in general City operations, including computer equipment and software, communications equipment and vehicles for various City departments. The Series F commercial paper program provides funding for drainage projects and improvements. The refunding of these commercial paper lines will provide additional appropriations capacity in each of these areas. Also, the City's financial advisors have reviewed the City's outstanding General Obligation debt and identified that the Series 1997A Bonds can be currently refunded for savings.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

Date October 4, 2007	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement, distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and proceeding with the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A and the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
--------------------------------	---	------------------------------	------------------------------

Certificates of Obligation Series 2007B

The recommendation is to issue Certificates of Obligation to fund the Dangerous Buildings initiative for calendar years 2007 and 2008. In February of 2007, the Police Department advised that it had appropriation authority to operate the Dangerous Buildings Demolition Program only until May of 2007. After an analysis of funding needs and the options available to the City to fund this initiative, it was determined that the City would fund Dangerous Buildings out of the General Fund for the remainder of calendar year 2007. The Certificates of Obligation will be used to reimburse the City's General Fund for the calendar year 2007 funding (\$3.5 million), as well as provide appropriation capacity for the Dangerous Buildings program for calendar year 2008.

This following table further summarizes this proposed transaction:

Public Improvement Refunding Bonds Series 2007A

<u>Component being Refunded or Taken Out</u>	<u>Projected Amount</u>	<u>Utilization</u>
Refund CP Series D	\$59,500,000	CIP
Refund Series 1997A Bonds	\$50,000,000	Current Refunding
Refund CP Series F	\$51,000,000	Drainage
Refund CP Series E	\$4,500,000	W. 11 th Street Park - Gen Gov't
Refund CP Series E	\$25,000,000	EAF - Rolling Stock
Refund CP Series E	\$5,000,000	EAF - IT
Refund CP Series E	\$18,500,000	SAP
Refund CP Series E	\$11,500,000	Solid Waste

Series A Up to: \$225,000,000

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B

Certificates of Obligation	\$10,000,000	Dangerous Buildings
----------------------------	--------------	---------------------

Series B Up to: \$10,000,000


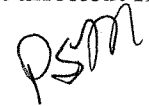

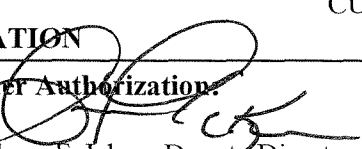
Total Up to: \$235,000,000

Date October 4, 2007	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement, distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and proceeding with the sale of the Public Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A and the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007B.	Originator's Initials	Page 3 of 3
--------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

Bonds will be issued through a negotiated financing with Loop Capital Markets, LLC serving as book running manager along with Banc of America Securities, JP Morgan & Co., Inc., and Piper Jaffray & Co., as co-senior managers. Citi, Fidelity Capital Market Services, Jackson Securities and Ramirez & Co., Inc., will serve as co-managers. Andrews Kurth LLP and Bates & Coleman P.C. will act as co-bond counsel and Vinson & Elkins LLP and the Law Offices of Francisco G. Medina will serve as co-disclosure counsel. The financial advisor will be First Southwest Company. This transaction was presented to Fiscal Affairs on October 2, 2007 and was reported out favorably. It is expected to price in early November and close in December.

Recommendation- the Finance Working Group recommends the approval of this item.

Cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Marty Stein, Agenda Director

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O.P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493. Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B, SY6-103C, LY6-14, and LY7-001		Category # 7	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 18
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: H Key Map 453K 		
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2006-0788 (09/06/06)		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for a consideration of \$25,166.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O.P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493. Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B, SY6-103C, LY6-14, and LY7-001				
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Council Motion 2006-0788, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Northline Mall Limited Partnership [NLB Subsidiary, Inc. (Stephen M. McParland, Vice President), General Partner] and Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation (Gloria J. Walker, Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration), the property owners, plan to build a large retail development and a new school building at the site of the former Northline Mall Shopping Center. Northline Mall Limited Partnership and Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation have complied with the council motion requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell to Northline Mall Limited Partnership and Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation:				
Parcel SY6-081A 25,673-square-foot water line easement \$43,644.00				
Parcel SY6-081B 49,143-square-foot prescriptive sanitary sewer easement \$83,543.00				
Parcel SY6-103A 995-square-foot water line easement \$1,691.00				
Parcel SY6-103B 967-square-foot prescriptive sanitary sewer easement \$1,643.00				
Parcel SY6-103C 177-square-foot water line easement \$300.00				
TOTAL ABANDONMENTS			<u>\$130,821.00</u>	
s:\psm\sy6-081.rc2.doc			CUIC #20PSM195	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O.P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493. Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B, SY6-103C, LY6-14, and LY7-001	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

In exchange, Northline Mall Limited Partnership and Houston Community College System Public Facility Corporation will pay

Cash	\$25,166.00
Plus convey to the City:	

Parcel LY6-014

46,520-square-foot storm sewer easement	\$79,084.00
---	-------------

Parcel LY7-001

15,630-square-foot storm sewer easement	\$26,571.00
---	-------------

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$130,821.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O.P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493.

MSM:NPC:psm

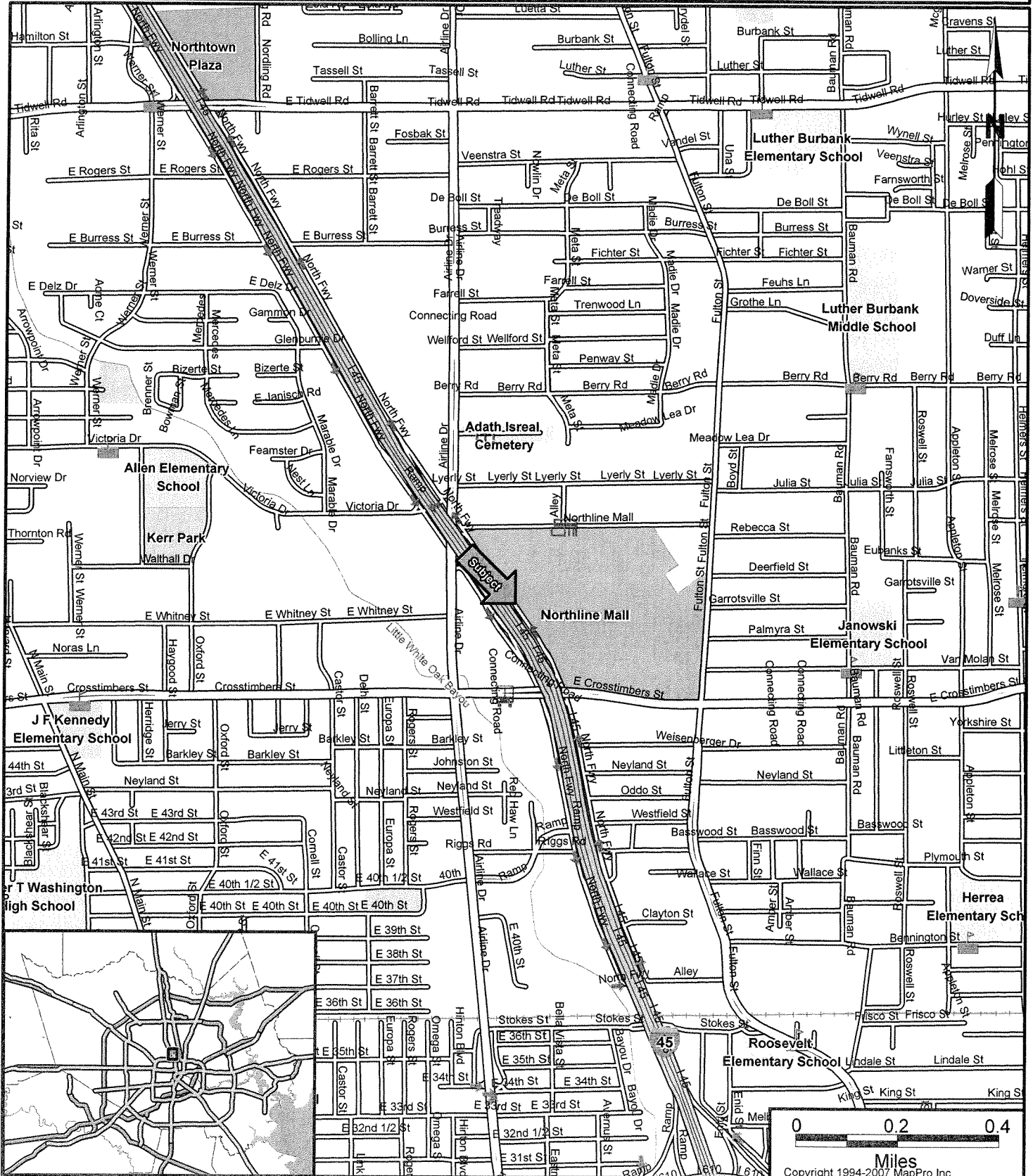
c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor

LOCATION MAP

Description:

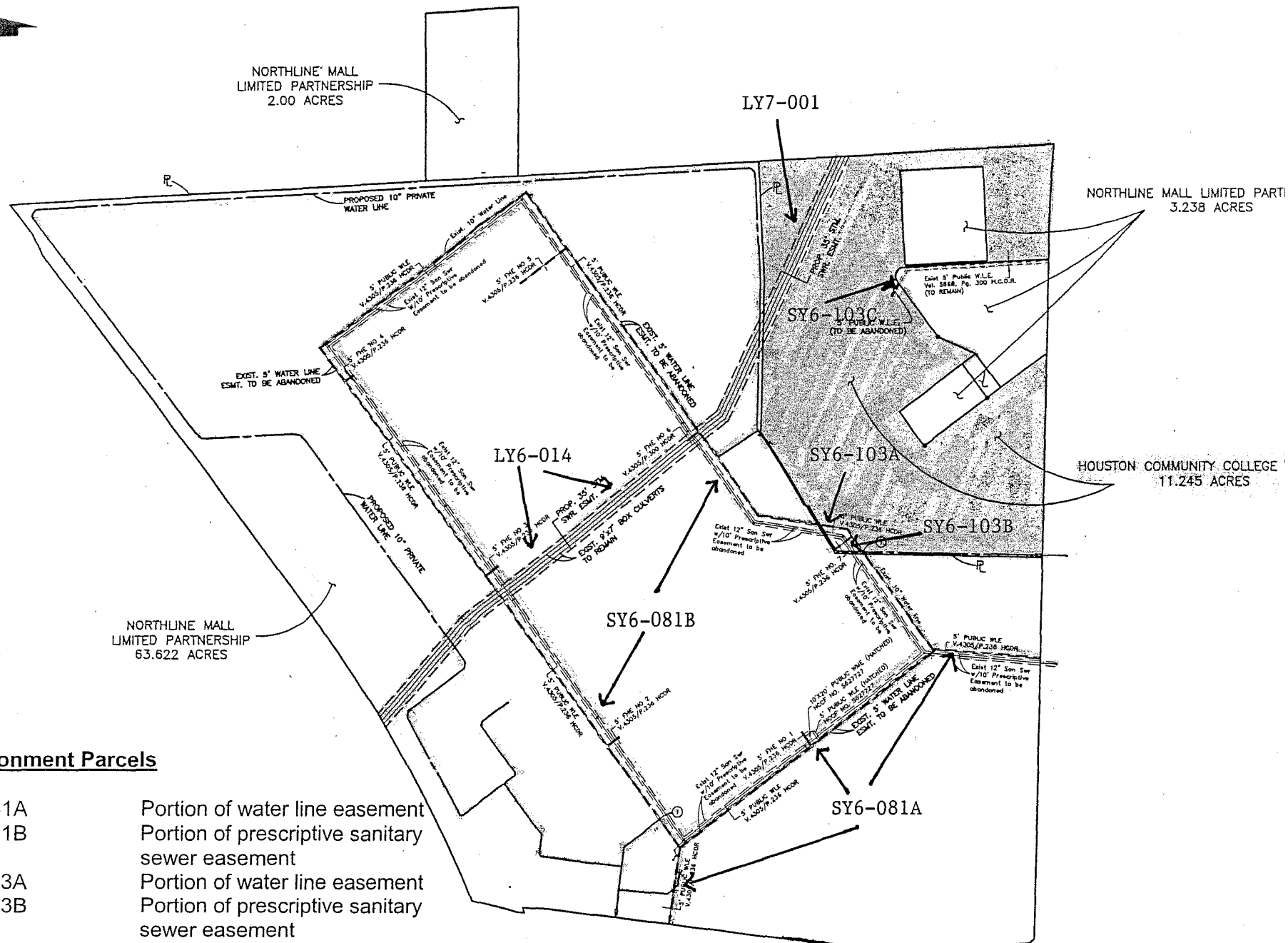
Subject Address: 7500 Fulton St, Houston, TX 77022

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, , Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.



Abandonment Parcels

SY6-081A	Portion of water line easement
SY6-081B	Portion of prescriptive sanitary sewer easement
SY6-103A	Portion of water line easement
SY6-103B	Portion of prescriptive sanitary sewer easement
SY6-103C	water line easement

Conveyance Parcels

LY6-014	Portion of storm sewer easement
LY7-001	Portion of storm sewer easement

Abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O.P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493. **Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B, SY6-103C, LY6-014 and LY7-001**

MOTION NO. 2006 0788

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Shelley Barrett, R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc., 12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200, Houston, Texas 77079, on behalf of Northline Mall Limited Partnership [NLB Subsidiary, Inc. (Stephen M. McParland, Vice President), General Partner] and Houston Community College Systems (Gloria J. Walker, Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration), for abandonment and sale of two 5-foot-wide water line easements in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O. P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493, Parcels SY6-081A, SY6-081B, SY6-103A, SY6-103B, SY6-103C, LY6-14 and LY7-001, be adopted as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell two 5-foot-wide water line easements and a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, all located in the O. P. Kelton Survey, Abstract 493;
2. The applicant must center the storm sewer easement being conveyed to the City over the two existing storm sewer lines and may not construct any permanent improvements on the surface of the easement;

3. The applicant be required to convert to private service the existing 8-inch and 10-inch water lines and the 12-inch sanitary sewer line located within the limits of the subject property, all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits, and pay the depreciated value of the abandoned utilities. A Letter of Credit has been provided to the City by the applicant in the amount of \$80,000.00 to insure proper privatization of the utilities and to cover the depreciated value of the utilities being converted to private service;
4. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
5. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
6. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interests is not expected to exceed \$25,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.




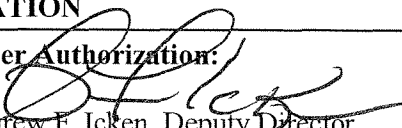
Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson,
Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia,
Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Sekula-Gibbs, Green and Berry
voting aye
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of September, 2006.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is September 12, 2006.



City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast and Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Lot 12, Block 1, located within the Courtyards at Lillian Subdivision. Parcels SY5-069, SY6-033, and SY6-034		Category # 7	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 19
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: MS  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: H Key Map 453K		
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2005-1149 (11/30/05) 		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast and Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Lot 12, Block 1, located within the Courtyards at Lillian Subdivision. Parcels SY5-069, SY6-033, and SY6-034				
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Council Motion 2005-1149, City Council authorized the subject transaction. UR Properties I, LP [URVR, L.L.C. (Vinod Kewalramani, Chief Executive Officer/President), General Partner], one of the abutting property owners plans to assemble the property being abandoned and sold into its abutting property to construct a commercial showroom for its bath and kitchen supplies business located at 5023 Washington Avenue. Steve Houck and Paul John Siwek and wife, Georgianna Liesz Siwek, the other two abutting property owners, plan to assemble the property being abandoned and sold into their abutting property. UR Properties I, LP, Steve Houck and Paul John Siwek and wife, Georgianna Liesz Siwek have complied with the council motion requirements, have accepted the City's offer, and have rendered payment in full. The City will abandon and sell to UR Properties I, LP: Parcel SY5-069 1,518-square-foot portion of the alley \$53,130.00 The City will abandon and sell to Steve Houck: Parcel SY6-033 300-square-foot portion of the alley \$10,500.00 The City will abandon and sell to Paul John Siwek and wife, Georgianna Liesz Siwek: Parcel SY6-034 1,272-square-foot portion of the alley \$44,520.00 TOTAL ABANDONMENTS <u>\$108,150.00</u>				
s:\psm\sy5-069.rc2.doc			CUIC #20PSM200	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

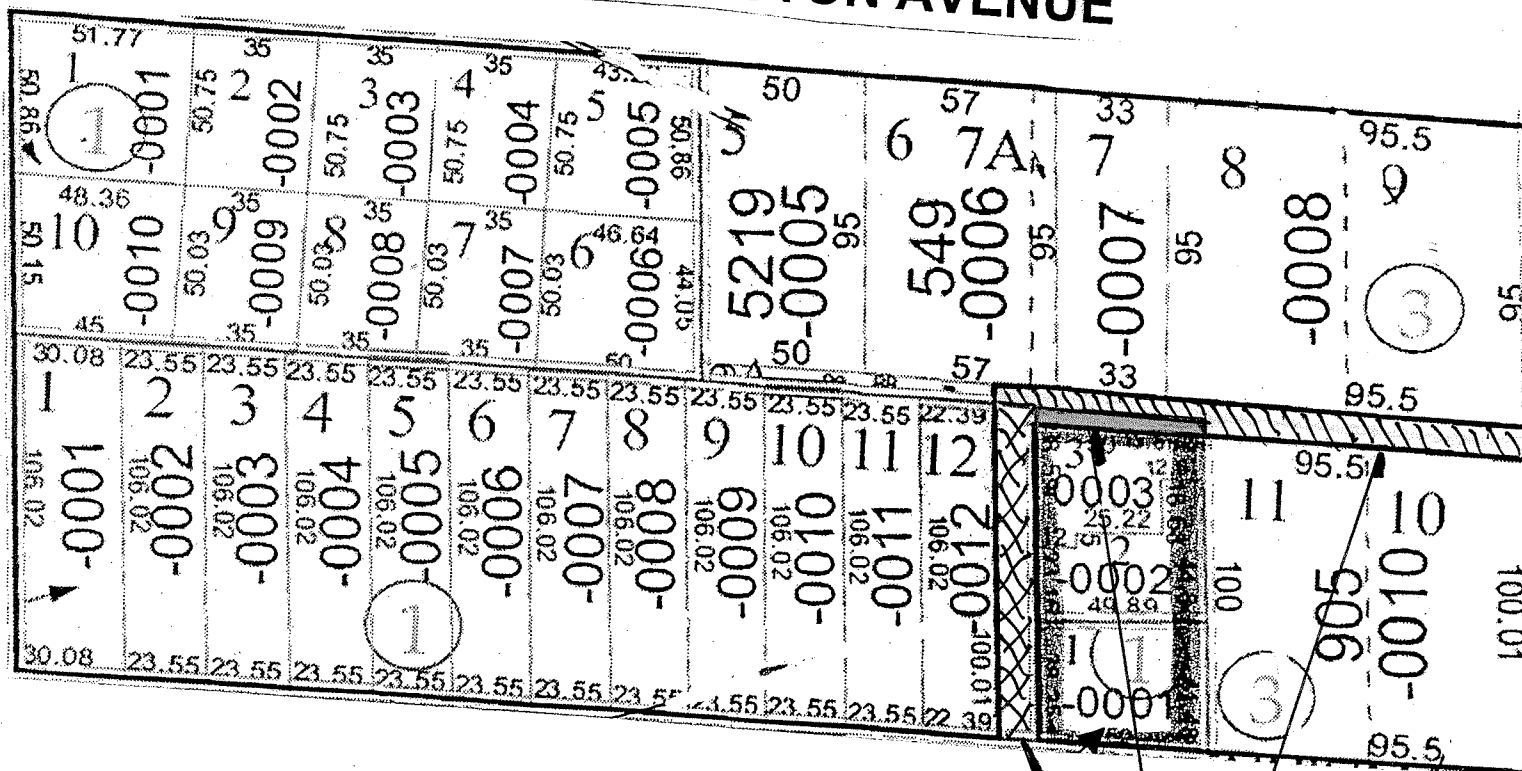
Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast & Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Tract 12, Block 1. Parcels SY5-069, SY6-033, and SY6-034	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
<p>Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast & Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Tract 12, Block 1.</p> <p>MSM:NPC:psm</p> <p>c: Raymond D Chong, P.E., PTOE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Marty Stein</p>			



LESTER STREET

WASHINGTON AVENUE

REINERMAN STREET



LILLIAN STREET

Abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast & Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Tract 12, Block 1. Parcels SY5-069, SY6-033, and SY6-034

SY5-069

SY6-033

SY6-034

MOTION by Council Member Holm that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Jose L. Pruneda, 5023 Washington Avenue, Houston, Texas, 77007, on behalf of U. R. Properties I L.P. [URVR, L.L.C. (Vinod Kewalramani, Chief Executive Officer/President), General Partner], for the abandonment and sale of the remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast and Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Tract 12, Block 1, Parcel Nos. SY5-069, SY6-033 and SY6-034, be adopted, as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell remaining portion of a 12-foot-wide alley adjacent to Lots 5 through 9, Block 3, located within the Settegast and Dodge Addition, and the 12-foot-wide alley along the east property line of Tract 12, Block 1;
2. The applicant be required to secure the written consent and participation from all of the abutting owners;
3. The applicant be required to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line located in the alleys being abandoned and sold, (b) construct an 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Lester Street, from the 12-inch sanitary sewer line located midway between Lester Street and Rose Street, extending north ± 160 feet to Lillian Street and then extending ± 450 east in Lillian Street, and (c) transfer all existing connections to the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer being abandoned to the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Washington Avenue or to the new 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Lillian Street, all at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
4. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies;
5. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

6. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
7. Tom Kvinta and George Sims, independent real estate appraisers, are hereby appointed to establish the value, inasmuch as the value of the property interests is expected to exceed \$25,000.00 and Alan Dominy is hereby appointed as alternate appraiser should one of the two appointed appraisers be unable to accept the assignment.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Galloway,
Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado,
Ellis, Quan, Sekula-Gibbs, Green and Berry voting aye
Nays none

Council Member Goldberg out of the City on City business


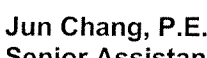

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 30th day of November, 2005.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is December 6, 2005.



City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 29.270 acres of land to New Caney Municipal Utility District and the partial transfer of Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 12894 and 20859 for the annexation tract to New Caney Municipal Utility District Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 11969 and 20575. (Key Map No. 297-A, B, C)		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
FROM (Department or other point of origin):		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E.  Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 29.270 acres of land to New Caney Municipal Utility District and partial transfer of Certificates of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 12894 and 20859 from White Oak Developers to New Caney Municipal Utility District Certificates of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 11969 and 20575 be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: New Caney Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 29.270 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. In addition, White Oak Developers currently hold the legal rights to provide water and sanitary sewer services to the annexation tract through Certificate of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 12894 and 20859. The district is requesting city council approve the transfer of the certificates relating to the annexation tract from White Oak Developers to New Caney Municipal Utility District's Certificate of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 11969 and 20575. This will give the district the authority to legally provide water and sanitary sewer services to the annexation tract. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1485, White Oak Creek, and Caney Creek. The district desires to add 29.270 acres, thus yielding a total of 9,127.27 acres. The district is served by the New Caney Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for New Caney Municipal Utility District is White Oak Creek which flows into Caney Creek and finally into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition and partial transfer of Certificates of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 12894 and 20859 from White Oak Developers to New Caney Municipal Utility District Certificates of Convenience and Necessity Nos. 11969 and 20575 be approved.				
Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC313				
F & A Director		Other Authorization:  for Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		
		Other Authorization:		



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-29-07A11:49 RCVD ✓

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 29.270
acres to 1 under the provisions of 51 Texas Water Code.

New Caney Municipal Utility District

Attorney for the DistrictAttorney: Jon C. Pfennig

Address: PO Box 269, Baytown TX

Zip: 77522-0269Phone: 832-556-0059Engineer: LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.11821 East Freeway Suite 400Address: Houston, TexasZip: 77029Phone: (713) 450-1300Owners: William E. Dark, President of White Oak Developers, Inc.19221 IH- South, Suite 370Address: -Conroe TexasZip: 77385Phone: (281) 367-1194

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATIONINSIDE CITY ☐OUTSIDE CITY ☒NAME OF COUNTY (S) MontgomerySurvey N/AAbstract N/A

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 1485East of: White Oak CreekSouth of: White Oak CreekWest of: Caney CreekWATER DISTRICT DATATotal Acreage of District: 9098Existing Plus Proposed Land 9127.27

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 87%Multi-Family Residential 2%Commercial 10%Industrial 1%Institutional 0Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒ Regional Plant ☐Sewage Treatment Plant Name: New Caney M.U.D. Sewer PlantNPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0012274001TCEQ Permit No: RN - 10279837



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.062

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.0

Size of treatment plant site: 9 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: _____ New Caney M.U.D. Water Treatment Plant #1 - 22505 Lawsuit Lane, New Caney, TX 77357

_____ New Caney M.U.D. Water Treatment Plant #2 - 21455 Lodge Rd, New Caney, TX 77357

Water Treatment Plant Address: _____ New Caney M.U.D. Water Treatment Plant #3 - 21700 McCleskey Rd, New Caney, TX 77357

Well Permit No: _____

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 3850 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7900 GPM

Tank(s): 1,763,000 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

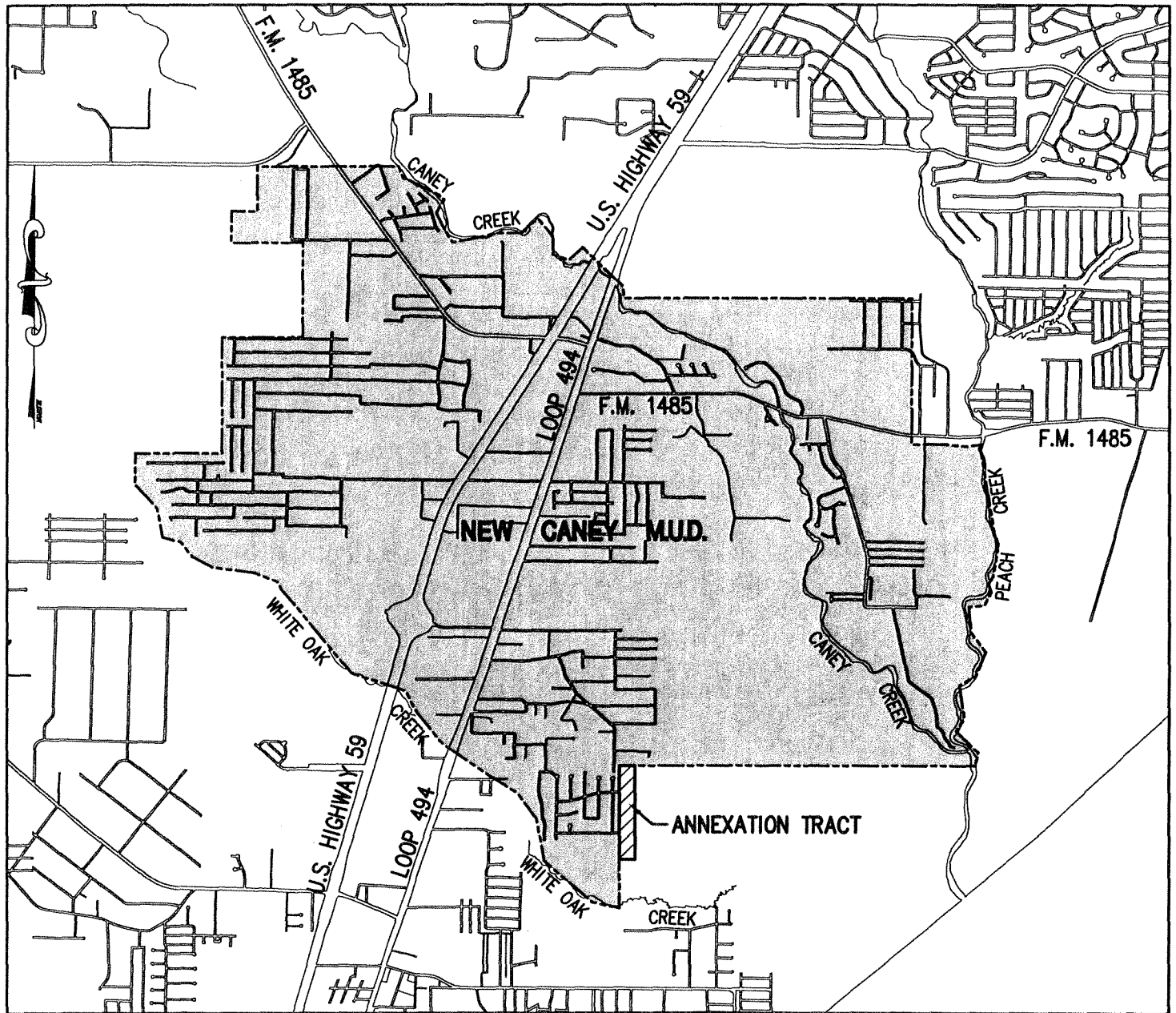
Well(s): 5,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 10,000 GPM

Tank(s): 2,430,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: Plant#1-2 acres/Plant#2-1 acre/Plant#3-1 acre square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____



NEW CANEY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 255 R,V
256 E,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,X,Y,Z
257 J,K,L,N,P,Q,S,T,U,W,X,Y
296 C,D,G,H
297 A,B,C

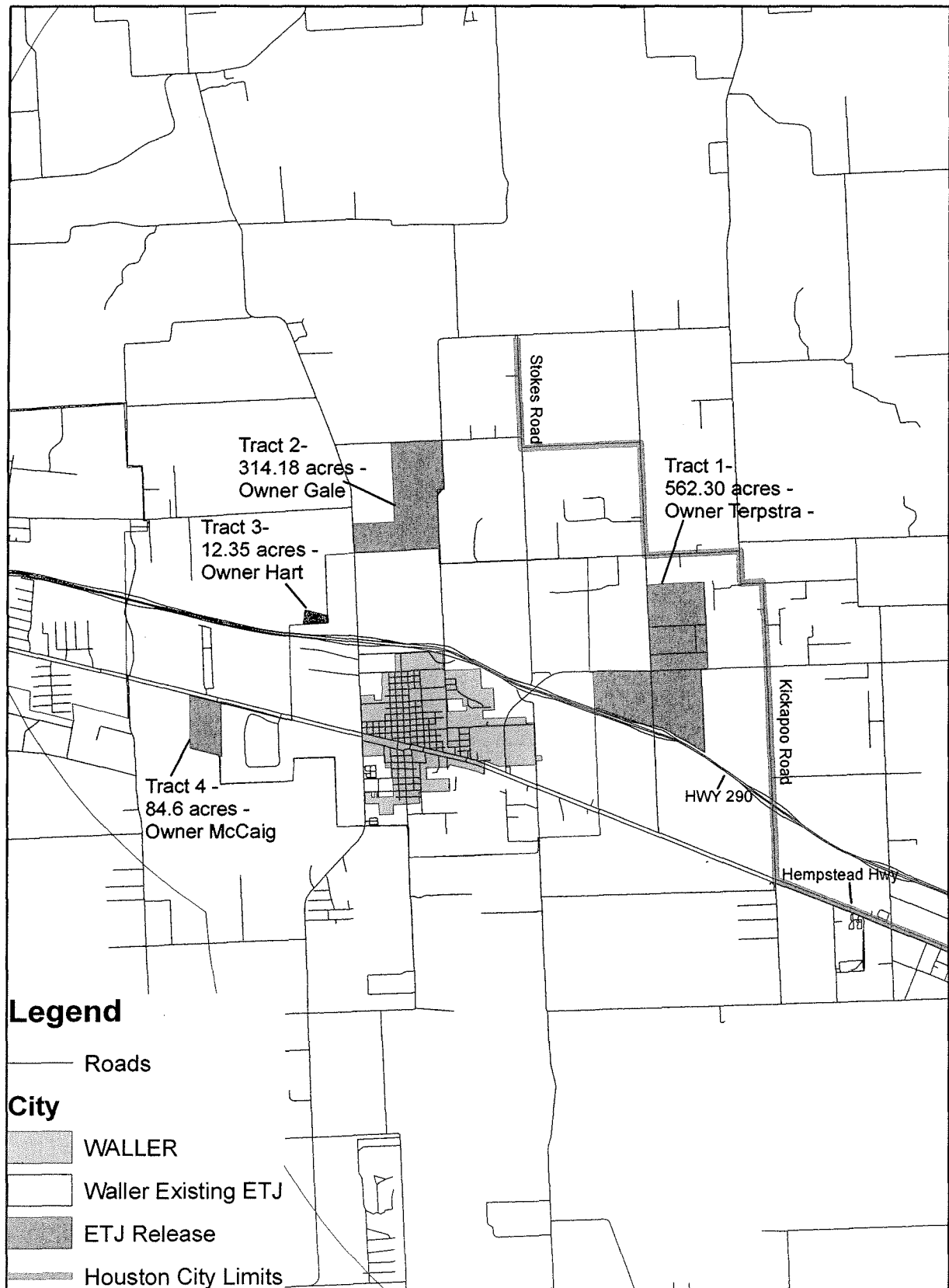
GIMS MAP: 5673 A,B,D
5772 A,B,C,D
5773 A,B,C,D
5872 A
5873 A,C

LA		
Engineering & Surveying, Inc.		
East Houston Office 11821 East Freeway, Suite 400 Houston, Texas 77029		Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385
SCALE: N.T.S.	JOB No. 208-0000	EXHIBIT No. XX
EXHIBIT-VICINITY MAP (1:5000)		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance for the release of 973.43 acres in Waller and Harris Counties from the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Houston		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Department of Planning & Development		Origination Date 09/24/2007		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>		Council District affected: N/A		
For additional information contact: Gavin Dillingham Phone: 713-837-7879		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council pass the ordinance releasing 973.43 acres of land in south northeastern Waller county and northwestern Harris County from the City of Houston's ETJ				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Waller has requested that the City of Houston release from our Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, four tracts of land totaling 973.43 acres. All four tracts are contiguous to Waller's existing extraterritorial jurisdiction boundary. Tract one, 562.30 acres, is located on the east side of the City of Waller's existing ETJ. Tract two, 314.18 acres, is located on the north side of the City of Waller's existing ETJ. Tract three, 12.35 acres, is located on the northwest side of the City of Waller's existing ETJ. Tract four, 84.60 acres, is located on the west side of the City of Waller's existing ETJ. Upon the City of Houston's release, the property will convert to the ETJ of the City of Waller. This acreage is located within Houston's ETJ as a result of a 1963 annexation which included a ten-foot wide strip of property located within the rights-of-way of Hempstead Highway, Kickapoo Road, Binford Road, Vining Road and Stokes Road. It has been determined that it is unlikely that the City of Houston would annex this property in the foreseeable future. Further, such a release will not impair the City's ability to annex any other territory in northeast Waller County or northwest Harris County in the future, nor will it result in the loss of significant revenue producing properties in the acreage in question. Also, it has been determined by consultation with the Public Works and Engineering Department and the Planning and Development Department that this release will not impair the City of Houston's mobility in the present or in the future. The property is currently undeveloped and is likely to stay so as long as it remains within our ETJ. It is approximately 40 miles from the nearest City of Houston water or sewer system and cannot obtain utility service without unreasonable expense. Further, the City of Waller and the City of Houston have received written requests by the land owners of these tracts to be released from the City of Houston's ETJ and placed within the City of Waller's ETJ. The City of Waller has indicated that upon this release it will provide services to these requesting areas. Further, the City of Waller has indicated it is intent to annex these areas when feasible. Cc: Arturo Michel Marty Stein				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

ETJ Release



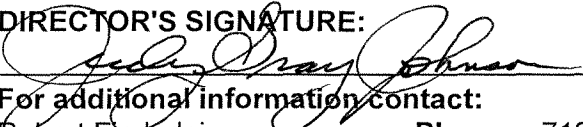
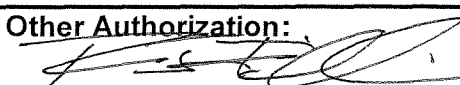
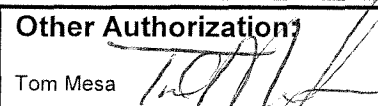
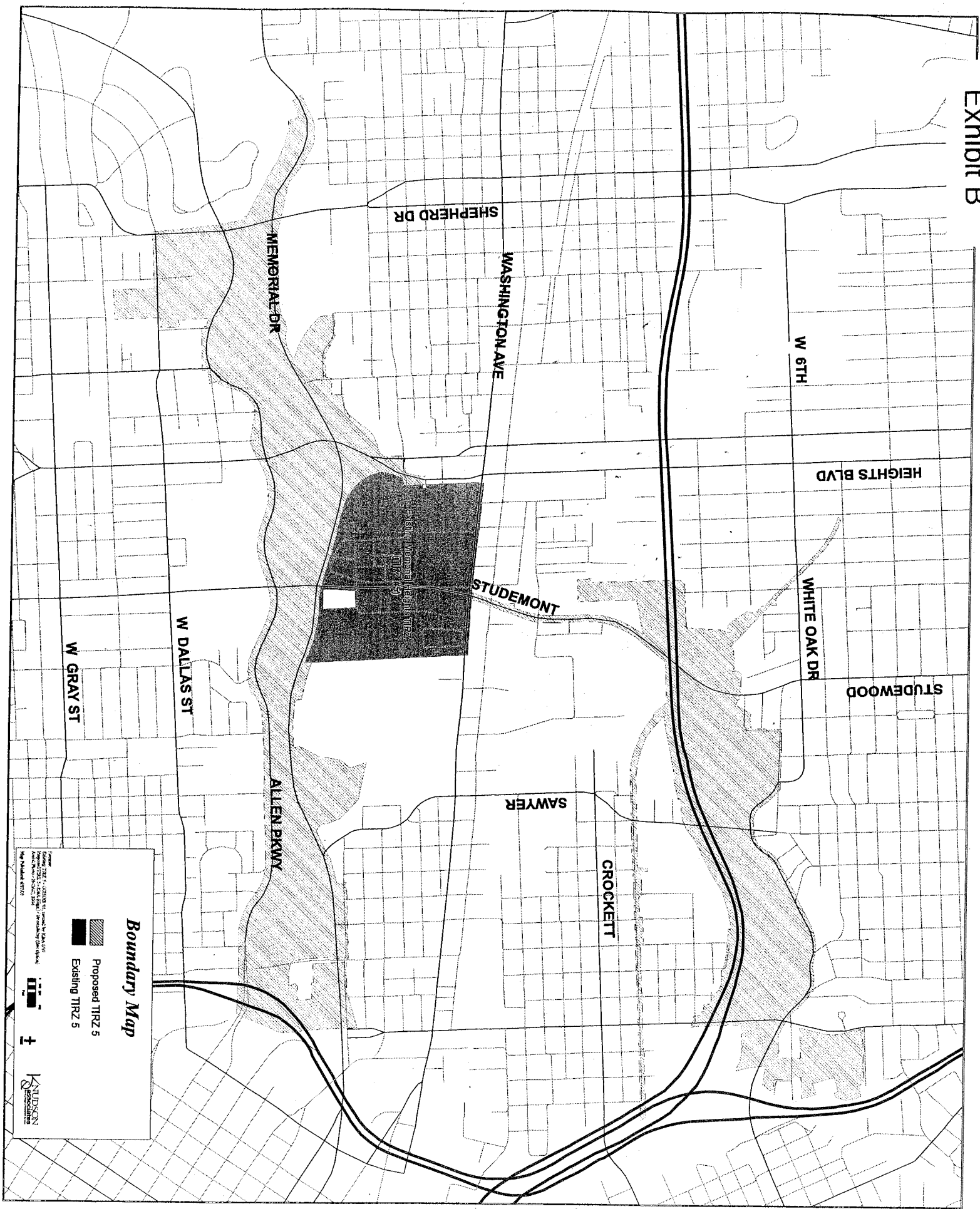
SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to annexing additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5 (Memorial Heights Zone).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date October 1, 2007		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: A, D, I, H and G		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713.837.9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713.837.9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 96-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. 97-594. 5/21/97; Res. 97-67, 12/10/97		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5 (Memorial Heights Zone).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5 (Memorial Heights Zone) was created by Ordinance 1996-1337 on December 18, 1996. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project and Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone (Ord. 1997-594, May 21, 1997) and created the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority to help implement the Plan (Res. 1997-67, December 10, 1997). The Zone expires on December 31, 2016. The original City Council-approved Plan has now been completed. The Plan projected taxable values for Tax Year 2007 of \$103,570,054. Actual taxable value is \$246,890,645. Total revenues for Fiscal Year 2008 are estimated to be \$3,542,344. It is recommended to annex additional proposed territory into the Zone to accomplish future public improvements. The proposed territory for annexation is shown in the attached map and more further detailed in the legal description. In brief, to the north of the existing Zone the territory to be annexed would include the right-of-way of Studemont, the Olivewood Cemetery, the MKT/SP right-of-way from approximately 7 th Street to White Oak Bayou, White Oak Bayou north to Loop 610, Stude Park and White Oak Bayou Park. To the south of the existing Zone the territory to be annexed would include the Buffalo Bayou trails complex from just west of Shepherd to just east of Sabine. A subsequent amendment to the Zone's Project and Financing Plan will be proposed to City Council. The list of potential projects to be included in this amendment will focus on improving access to the Buffalo Bayou trails complex, funding in support of a new skate park adjacent to the bayou, improvements to Fonde Recreation Center, funding for the MKT/SP rails-to-trails project, maintenance of Olivewood and College Park Cemeteries and other park and park-related improvements in the parks to be annexed into the zone.				
Attachments				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary		Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:  Robert Fiederlein		Other Authorization:  Tom Mesa

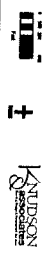
Exhibit B



Boundary Map

- Proposed TIRZ 5
- Existing TIRZ 5




Drawing: TIRZ 5 - 02/2023 by Kaudson Associates
 Date: 02/20/2023
 Map Number: 47121



KAUDSON ASSOCIATES

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance amending the FY 2008 Operating Budget for the Main St./Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 23
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date October 1, 2007		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: 1		
For additional information contact: Tom Mesa Phone: 713 - 837 - 9857 Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713 - 837 - 9661		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 07-0736, 6/27/07		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council approve an ordinance amending the FY 2008 Operating Budget of the Main St./Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3) to add a project to assist in funding the rehabilitation of 1414 Congress SRO.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: New Hope Housing's SRO 1414 Congress requires immediate rehabilitation. Due to damaging water intrusion, extensive structural repairs are required. The project was originally funded in part with HOME funds. Additional HOME funds have been made available for the rehabilitation but the balance of the previous funds appropriated to the project must first be retired. The City Council-approved Project and Financing Plan for TIRZ No. 3/Main St./Market Square Redevelopment Authority includes the provision of affordable housing. The board of directors met and authorized funding of \$1.2 million to retire the original HOME finds and to assist with the project on Wednesday, October 3, 2007, conditioned on City Council approval of this amendment to their budget. A proposed amended budget is attached.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 	

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE
AMENDED

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#03**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7551/65**

P	Base Year:	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, and 2005
R	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 215,971,440
O	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 669,362,643
F	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 905,189,053
I	Acres:	280
L	Administrator (Contact):	Vicki Rivers
E	Contact Number:	713-526-7577

N	Zone Purpose:
A	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portions of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to liveability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks.
R	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
R	Completed installation of public amenities (bike racks and benches). Assisted in funding of installation of historic plaques on light standards along Texas Ave. Developer broke ground on Pavilions project in early calendar year 2007. Entered into agreement with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to co fund improvements to Buffalo Bayou. Initiated engineering studies to address east/west streets not previously improved by METRO or City. Held place making workshops for potential redesign of Market Square Park. Paid off substantial bank loan from available resources.
T	
I	
V	
E	

		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY07)	Variance
P	Capital Projects:			
R	Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 462,000	\$ 9,538,000
O	Residential Development Sites	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
J	Rice Hotel Financial Assistance	\$ 18,750,000	\$ 8,250,000	\$ 10,500,000
E	Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 5,201,652	\$ 8,298,348
C	Street Scape Enhancements, Related Roadways & Parks	\$ 7,100,000	\$ 490,600	\$ 6,609,400
T	Transit Streets, Improvements & Center	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 13,053,486	\$ 4,946,514
T	Retail/Economic Development	\$ 14,300,000	\$ -	\$ 14,300,000
P	Theater District	\$ 11,500,000	\$ -	\$ 11,500,000
L	Parking Facilities	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000
A	Total Capital Projects	\$ 101,250,000	\$ 27,457,738	\$ 73,792,262
N	Affordable Housing	\$ 2,375,000	\$ -	\$ 2,375,000
	Education Facilities	\$ 82,541,820	\$ 17,456,288	\$ 65,085,532
	Financing Costs	\$ 21,650,000	\$ 17,335,763	\$ 4,314,237
	Administration Costs	\$ 1,891,000	\$ 2,259,429	\$ (368,429)
	Creation Costs	\$ -	\$ 231,816	\$ (231,816)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 209,707,820	\$ 64,741,034	\$ 144,966,786

	Additional Financial Data	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
D	Debt Service			
E	Principal	\$ 995,095	\$ 1,080,966	\$ 1,084,503
B	Interest	\$ 420,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000
T		\$ 575,095	\$ 605,966	\$ 584,503
		Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	Year End Outstanding			
	Bond Debt	\$ 11,460,000	\$ 10,985,000	\$ 10,485,000
	Bank Loan	\$ 3,944,723	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 14,429,578	\$ 14,429,578	\$ 10,620,000
	Other (Rice Hotel)	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 9,750,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET
AMENDED

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#03**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7551/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 6,212,331	\$ 6,212,351	\$ 5,085,547
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,377,653	\$ 8,377,673	\$ 7,250,869
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 3,647,835	\$ 3,624,075	\$ 4,321,131
ISD	\$ 5,474,279	\$ 5,525,047	\$ 5,463,763
County	\$ 331,091	\$ 351,147	\$ 522,052
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 9,453,205	\$ 9,500,268	\$ 10,306,946
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 46,800	\$ 153,994	\$ 150,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 17,877,658	\$ 18,031,935	\$ 17,707,815
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 3,311,601	\$ 3,342,312	\$ 3,278,258
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 250,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 182,392	\$ 181,204	\$ 216,057
Harris County Admin	\$ 16,555	\$ 17,557	\$ 26,103
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other (HHFC Payment)	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 4,585,547	\$ 4,616,073	\$ 4,545,417
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 13,292,111	\$ 13,415,862	\$ 13,162,398
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 188,000	\$ 184,422	\$ 214,271
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 24,700	\$ 19,700	\$ 19,800
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 21,500	\$ 20,740	\$ 17,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,423	\$ 63,225
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 387,000	\$ 161,600	\$ 526,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 4,243,000	\$ 413,000	\$ 6,380,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 420,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000
Interest Expense	\$ 575,095	\$ 605,966	\$ 584,503
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ 3,943,823	\$ 4,176,142	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 9,911,868	\$ 6,164,993	\$ 8,319,799
Total Budget	\$ 14,497,415	\$ 10,781,066	\$ 12,865,216
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	\$ 3,380,243	\$ 7,250,869	\$ 4,842,599
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,214,921	\$ 5,085,547	\$ 2,677,277

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

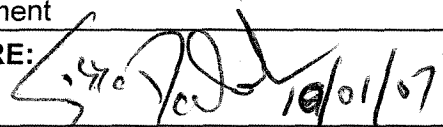


SUBJECT: An ordinance approving various HIV/STD contracts with several organizations.		Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 09/24/07	Agenda Date 10/03/07 OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 ; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12-12-01; 01-1115; 06-04-05 05-0341; 03-16-05 ; 05-0247		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance for six HIV/STD contracts with AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc., Bee Busy Learning Academy, Inc., Legacy Community Health Services, Inc., Montrose Counseling Center, St Hope Foundation, Young Women's Christian Association of Houston.				
Amount of Funding: Total Maximum Contract Amount: \$6,525,000.00 Total Initial Allocations: \$533,985.33 \$465,118.66 Federal Government - Grant Funds (5000) \$68,866.67 - General Fund (1000)		F&A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of HIV/STD contracts with six community based organizations (CBO's). The contract term is from date of countersignature through December 31, 2007 with two (2) successive one-year renewal terms. These contracts are the first of 14 to provide HIV/STD prevention services in the City of Houston. The proposed contractors were selected through an RFP process. The service components included in the RFP were Health Education and Risk Reduction (HERR); Counseling, Testing and Referral Services (CTR); School Based Programs (SBP); Program Evaluation, Technical Assistance and Capacity Building Assistance (PETACBA) and Social Marketing (SM) services. Organizations were selected based on three evaluation processes: 1) a technical review which determined that all required documentation was included in the proposal; 2) an internal review by HIV/STD Prevention staff to serve as the initial review for the proposals; and 3) an external review by other City staff and community stakeholders to serve as the final review for the proposals. Organizations were awarded funding based on the evaluation processes and the need for service. cc: Finance & Administration Legal Department Agenda Director				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION NOT				
F&A Director	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

Date 09/24/07	Subject: An ordinance approving various HIV/STD contracts with several organizations.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	---	------------------------------	----------------

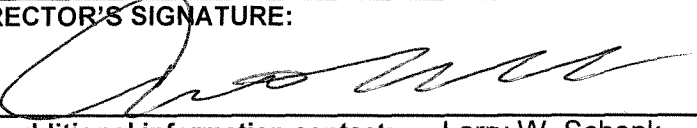
The community based organizations and the funded intervention are as follows:

Contractors	Funded Intervention	Initial Allocation	Maximum Contract Amount
AIDS Foundation Houston, Inc	HERR & CTR	\$100,000.00	\$1,125,000.00
Bee Busy Learning Academy, Inc.	HERR & CTR	\$85,533.33	\$975,000.00
Legacy Community Health Services, Inc.	SM, HERR & CTR	\$180,320.00	\$2,500,000.00
Montrose Counseling Center	HERR	\$98,132.00	\$1,125,000.00
St. Hope Foundation	CTR	\$50,000.00	\$575,000.00
Young Women's Christian Association of Houston	HERR	\$20,000.00	\$225,000.00
Total		\$533,985.33	\$6,525,000.00

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
Agenda Director

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Lease Agreement at 611 Walker with Houston Municipal Employees Federal Credit Union		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 25
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  10/01/07	Council District(s) affected: I		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713 247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance No. 99-978, 09/08/99		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement with Houston Municipal Employees Federal Credit Union (Tenant) for leased space in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker.			
Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue		F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with the Houston Municipal Employees Federal Credit Union (HMEFCU), tenant, for 1,632 square feet of space in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker, for Credit Union offices. GSD performed a complete audit of the square footage of the Bob Lanier Public Works Building. As a result of the space audit, the amount of rentable square feet of space for HMEFCU was recalculated. The proposed First Amendment is necessary to reduce the amount of rentable space and establish a new monthly rental. The new net rentable square footage for the leased premises is 1,552 square feet of office space on the 5th floor, and 80 square feet of space in the basement level for the freestanding automatic teller machine (ATM). The new monthly rental will increase to \$2,915.84 or \$34,990.08 annually (\$21.44 psf per year). The monthly rental rate is adjusted annually based upon increases in the building debt service and projected building operating expenses. The original lease commenced on September 15, 1999 for an initial five-year term with five, five-year renewal options for 2,156 square feet of office space and 15 square feet of space for the ATM, at a monthly rental of \$2,383.60. HMEFCU has exercised its first option to renew, which will expire September 30, 2009. All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same. IZD:FRC:JLN:JES Xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Forest R. Christy, Jr.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC #25 JES 07	
General Services Department:  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division			

[illegible]

SUBJECT: Precincts and Polling Places for City of Houston General Election – November 6, 2007		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date 10.05.07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Larry W. Schenk Phone: 713.247.2770		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt ordinance establishing precincts and designating polling places for City of Houston General Election to be held on November 6, 2007.				
Amount of Funding: N/A		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Texas Election Code requires that City Council establish precincts and designate polling places for the City of Houston General Election to be held on November 6, 2007.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

27
OCT 10 2007

G:\...LWS\ELECTIONS\November '07 Regular\Alt. Ordinance Establishing Precincts and Polling Places\RDC3062.wpd

City of Houston Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CITY OF HOUSTON ELECTION PRECINCTS AND DESIGNATING POLLING PLACES FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 6, 2007; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, by orders entered on their respective minutes, the Commissioners' Courts of Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties (hereinafter referred to as "Commissioners' Courts") have provided for the division of those counties into convenient election precincts, each of which is differently numbered and described by natural or artificial boundaries or survey lines; and

WHEREAS, the City of Houston anticipates entering into election agreements with Harris, Fort Bend, and Montgomery Counties for election services for the use of those counties' voting equipment and voting locations for the City's General Election ("Election") to be held on November 6, 2007; and

WHEREAS, the City pursuant to chapter 43 of the Texas Election Code desires to designate a polling place for each of its established precincts for the General Election to be held November 6, 2007; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council does hereby establish as City of Houston election precincts for the Election as follows:

- (a) Each Harris, Fort Bend or Montgomery County Election precinct that lies wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Houston shall be a City of Houston Election Precinct with the same number and identical boundaries as established by the appropriate order of a Commissioners' Court. To all of such orders, reference is hereby made for all purposes.
- (b) That portion of each Harris, Fort Bend or Montgomery County election precinct that lies partly within and partly without the corporate limits of the City of Houston shall constitute a City of Houston Election Precinct with the same number and the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by the appropriate order of a Commissioners' Court. To all of such orders reference is hereby made for all purposes.

Section 2. The City Council does hereby establish the combinations of Harris County Election voting precincts reflected in the attached Exhibit A for City of Houston voters in Harris County for the Election to bear the City of Houston Election Precinct number so indicated and identical to the Harris County Election Precinct number, and, as so combined, with the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by the appropriate order of the Harris County Commissioners' Court.

The City Council also adopts the consolidation of Fort Bend County precincts reflected in the attached Exhibit A for City of Houston voters in Fort Bend County for the Election to be held November 6, 2007, to bear the City of Houston Election Precinct number so indicated and identical to the Fort Bend County Election Precinct number and, as so consolidated, with the identical boundaries (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston) as established by appropriate order of the Fort Bend County Commissioners' Court.

The City Council further adopts the consolidation of Montgomery County precincts established by order of the Montgomery County Commissioners' Court and also listed in the attached Exhibit A to bear the City of Houston Election Precinct number so indicated (excluding that portion not within the corporate limits of the City of Houston).

Reference to all of such orders is hereby made for all purposes.

Section 3. The polling places for each City of Houston Election Precinct, as established by this Ordinance, are those designated on the attached Exhibit A.

Section 4. In the case of one or more of the precincts established in the attached Exhibit A for which the polling place is shown as "To be designated," the Mayor shall be authorized from time to time, to designate a polling place or places, giving such notice as he deems sufficient. In the event the Mayor shall, from time to time, find that one or more of the polling places designated by this Ordinance have become unavailable or unsuitable for use at the Election, he is hereby authorized to designate, in writing, substitute polling

places, giving such notice as he deems sufficient. In the further event that one or more precincts including territory of the City of Houston are not included in the list set out in Exhibit A attached, the Mayor is authorized to designate, in writing, a polling place location for that precinct, the final decision of which shall be the Mayor's, as if the precincts were set out in Exhibit A.

Section 5. For purposes of the Election, the City Secretary is directed in accordance with Sec. 4.003, Texas Election Code, to publish this Ordinance or other acceptable notice and any additional or substitute designations of polling places or changes in precinct combinations one time in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Houston, not earlier than the 30th day or later than the 10th day before the date of the Election. Also, for purposes of the Election, a copy hereof shall be officially filed in the office of the City Secretary and an additional copy of this Ordinance and additional designations shall be posted by the City Secretary in accordance with Sec. 4.003(b), Texas Election Code, on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the meetings of the City Council. After publication, a copy of these notices, as published, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary together with the name of the newspaper in which they were published and a statement of the dates of publication. All publications shall be published in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese, in accordance with applicable federal or state law.

Section 6. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 7. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 8. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 9. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

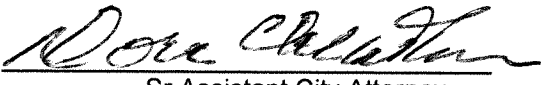
City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept.

LWS 10.03.07

Requested by Anna Russell, City Secretary

LD No.


Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Precinct	Home	VotesIn	Location	Address 1	City	Poll Zip	Vote Locate	Combos
0001	H	0001	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923		0002, 0675
0002	V	0001	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923		
0003	H	0003	Hogg Middle School	1100 Merrill Street	Houston	77009-6099	Auditorium	
0004	H	0004	Travis Elementary School	3311 Beauchamp Avenue	Houston	77009	Joseph Section	
0005	H	0005	Proctor Plaza Park Community Center	803 West Temple Street	Houston	77009	Main Room	
0006	H	0006	Hirsch Elementary School	2633 Trailing Vine Road	Spring	77373-7716	Stage Area	
0007	H	0007	Mt Zion M Church	9318 Homestead Rd	Houston	77016		
0008	H	0008	McNamara Elementary School	8714 McAvoy Drive	Houston	77074-7308	Cafeteria	
0009	H	0009	Settegast Park Community Center	3000 Garrow Street	Houston	77003	Main Room	0856
0010	H	0010	Campus	4410 Navigation Boulevard	Houston	77011-1036	Gym/Auditorium	
0011	H	0011	Eastwood Park Community Center	5020 Harrisburg Boulevard	Houston	77011-4135	Area	
0013	H	0013	1st Westminster Presbyterian Church	7600 Bayway Drive	Baytown	77520-1097	Fellowship Hall	
0014	H	0014	Parker Elementary School	10626 Atwell Drive	Houston	77096-4925	Cafeteria	
0016	H	0016	Harris County Courthouse Annex 44	1310 Prairie Street 16th Floor	Houston	77002-	16th Floor	0331
0017	H	0017	Shearn Elementary School	9802 Stella Link Road	Houston	77025-4697	Cafeteria	
0018	H	0018	New Longfellow Elementary School	8617 Norris Street	Houston	77025-3699		
0019	H	0019	Dodson Elementary School	St	Houston	77003-5434	Front Hallway	
0020	H	0020	Houston Community College - Central Campus	1300 Holman Street	Houston	77004-3898	Auditorium	
0021	H	0021	Contemporary Learning Center	1906 Cleburne Street	Houston	77004-4131	Front Entrance	
0022	H	0022	Foerster Elementary School	14200 Fonmeadow Drive	Houston	77035-5218	Cafeteria	
0023	V	0526	Center	2950 Broadway Boulevard	Houston	77017-1794		
0024	H	0024	Mt Zion Baptist Church	2301 Nagel Street	Houston	77004-1432	Fellowship Hall	
0025	H	0025	Greater Zion Missionary Baptist Church	3202 Trulley Avenue	Houston	77004	Bldg	
0026	H	0026	Cage Elementary School	4528 Leeland Street	Houston	77023-3047	Cafeteria	
0027	H	0027	Eastwood Academy Charter High School	1315 Dumble Street	Houston	77023-1999	Assembly Room	
0030	H	0030	Community Building	1600 Allen Parkway	Houston	77019-2800	Front Area	0680, 0681
0031	H	0031	Whidby Elementary School	7625 Springhill Street	Houston	77021-6033	Cafeteria	
0032	H	0032	Randalls Mid Town	2225 Louisiana Street	Houston	77002-8625		0808
0033	H	0033	Wharton Elementary School	900 West Gray Street	Houston	77019-4226	Front Hallway	
0034	H	0034	The Lovett Inn	501 Lovett Boulevard	Houston	77006-4020	Main Building	
0035	V	0599	Humble Elementary School	20252 Fieldtree Drive	Humble	77338		
0036	H	0036	Judd Mortimer Lewis Elementary School	7649 Rockhill Street	Houston	77061-2101	Cafeteria	
0037	H	0037	Grace Lutheran Church	2515 Waugh Drive	Houston	77006-2598	Fellowship Hall	
0038	H	0038	Woodrow Wilson Elementary School	2100 Yupon Street	Houston	77006-1830	Entrance Lobby	
0039	H	0039	Bering United Methodist Church	1440 Harold Street	Houston	77006-3730	Meeting Room	
0040	H	0040	Poe Elementary School	Boulevard	Houston	77098-5396	Front Hall	
0042	H	0042	St. Francis of Assisi Church	5102 Dabney Street	Houston	77026-3015	Teacher's	0373, 0812, 0816
0043	H	0043	Landrum Middle School	2202 Ridgecrest Drive	Houston	77055-1212	Auditorium	0332
0044	H	0044	Woodland Park Community Center	Avenue	Houston	77009	Main Room	0369, 0866, 0867
0045	H	0045	C. E. King Middle School	8530 C. E. King Parkway	Houston	77044-2098	Library	
0046	H	0046	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quilman Street	Houston	77009-7815	Auditorium	0736, 0844
0047	H	0047	Payne Chapel A. M. E. Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924		0167, 0852
0048	H	0048	J W Peavy Senior Center	3814 Market Street	Houston	77020		
0049	H	0049	Roberts Road Elementary School	24920 Zube Road	Hockley	77447-7842	400 Hall	
0050	H	0050	Cypress Falls High School	9811 Huffmeister Road	Houston	77095-2307	Front Lobby	
0052	H	0052	Memorial Drive UMC	600 Shepherd Drive	Houston	77007-5351	Fellowship Hall	
0053	H	0053	First Baptist Church - Heights - Fellowship Hall	201 East 9th Street at Harvard Street	Houston	77007-1601	Fellowship Hall	
0054	H	0054	Sinclair Elementary School	6410 Groveswood Lane	Houston	77008-3222	Library	
0055	H	0055	St. Marks United Methodist Church	1615 Patterson Street	Houston	77007-3405	Activity Building	
0056	H	0056	St. Catherine of Siena Catholic Church	10688 Shadow Wood Drive	Houston	77043-2826	Classroom Bldg	
0057	H	0057	John H. Reagan High School	413 East 13th St Enter on 14th St	Houston	77008-7021	Gym	
0058	H	0058	Love Park Community Center	1000 West 12th Street	Houston	77008	Main Room	
0059	H	0059	Heights Presbyterian Scout House	1711 Rutland Street	Houston	77008-4011	Scout House	
0060	H	0060	Sidney Lanier Middle School	2600 Woodhead Street	Houston	77098-1697	Auditorium	
0061	H	0061	Evelyn Thompson Elementary School	220 Casa Grande Drive	Houston	77060-4899	Lab	
0062	H	0062	Denver Harbor Park Community Center	6402 Market Street	Houston	77020	Atrium	
0064	H	0064	M. D. Anderson Magnolia Park Y.W.C.A.	7305 Navigation Boulevard	Houston	77011-1797	Area near office	
0065	H	0065	DeZavala Park - Community Center	7521 Avenue H	Houston	77012-1199	Meeting Room	
0066	H	0066	John R. Harris Elementary School	801 Broadway Street	Houston	77012-2195	Cafeteria	
0067	H	0067	Brookline Elementary School	6301 South Loop (610) East	Houston	77087-1933	Main Hallway	
0068	H	0068	Sunnyside Park - Community Center	3502 Bellfort Street	Houston	77051-1402	Main Room	
0069	H	0069	Edison Middle School	6901 Ave. I	Houston	77011-2698	Front Hallway	
0070	H	0070	St. Theresa Catholic Church-Community Center	6622 Haskell Street enter Rodrigo St	Houston	77007-2097	Center	0741
0071	H	0071	Robert Louis Stevenson Elementary School	5410 Cornish Street	Houston	77007-1810	Cafeteria	0789
0072	H	0072	Mason Park - Community Center	541 South 75th Street	Houston	77023-2701	Main Room	
0073	H	0073	Garden Oaks Elementary School	901 Sue Barnett Drive	Houston	77018-5415	Room	
0074	H	0074	Center	16327 Lakeview Drive	Houston	77040-2029	Auditorium	
0075	H	0075	Helms Community Learning Center	503 W 21st Street	Houston	77008-1943		
0076	H	0076	High School)	11111 Beamer Road	Houston	77089	Front Foyer	
0077	V	0257	Rick Schneider Middle School	8420 Easthaven Boulevard	Houston	77075		
0078	H	0078	Roosevelt Elementary School	6700 Fulton Street	Houston	77022-5499	Cafeteria	
0079	H	0079	Charles Eliot Elementary School	6411 Laredo Street	Houston	77020-4930	Grade Wing	
0080	H	0080	Spirit of Life Ministries	487 Maxey Road	Houston	77013-		
0081	H	0081	Branch	1500 Keene Street	Galena Park	77547-2400	Meeting Room	
0082	H	0082	Clubhouse	9411 Landry Boulevard	Spring	77379		
0083	H	0083	North Belt Baptist Church	7534 Old North Belt Drive	Humble	77396-4106	Fellowship Hall	
0085	H	0085	Lockhart Elementary School	3501 Southmore Boulevard	Houston	77004-7911	Main Hall	
0086	H	0086	Greater Mt. Zion Missionary Baptist Church	835 W. 23rd Street	Houston	77008	Fellowship Hall	
0092	H	0092	Armand Bayou Elementary School	16000 Hickory Knoll Drive	Houston	77059-5299	Gym	
0094	V	0526	Center	2950 Broadway Boulevard	Houston	77017-1794		
0095	H	0095	Wolfe Elementary School-Addicks Campus	502 Addicks Howell Road	Houston	77079-2397	Gym Foyer	
0096	H	0096	Little Discovery Learning Center	3505 S Dairy Ashford Road, Suite 100	Houston	77082	Front Area	
0097	H	0097	Newport Elementary School	430 North Diamondhead Boulevard	Crosby	77532-4103	Room	
0098	H	0098	To Be Determined					
0101	H	0101	Days Inn Intercontinental - Greenspoint	12500 North Freeway	Houston	77060-1317	Room 215	0106, 0817
0102	H	0102	Knights of Columbus Hall	2600 West Main Street	Baytown	77520	Meeting Room	
0104	H	0104	Fonwood Elementary School	10719 Seneca Street	Houston	77016-2599	Office	
0105	H	0105	Sam Houston Senior High School	9400 Irvington Boulevard	Houston	77076-5299	Auditorium	

EXHIBIT

A

0106	V	0101	Days Inn Intercontinental - Greenspoint	12500 North Freeway	Houston	77060-1317	
0107	H	0107	Berry Elementary School	2310 Berry Road	Houston	77093-7418	Front Hallway
0108	H	0108	Branch	1503 South Houston Avenue	Humble	77338-4822	Meeting Room
0109	H	0109	G. W. Carver Contemporary High School	2100 South Victory Street	Houston	77093-7418	Auditorium
0110	H	0110	Salyers Elementary School	25705 West Hardy Road	Spring	77373-2813	
0111	H	0111	Fairfield Church of Christ	20402 Chappell Knoll Drive	Cypress	77433	Sanctuary
0113	H	0113	Greenwood Forest Elementary School	12100 Misty Valley Drive	Houston	77066-2436	Center
0115	H	0115	East Houston Baptist Church	9425 North Green River Road	Houston	77078-4125	Fellowship Hall
0117	H	0117	Langwood Baptist Church	4134 Southerland Road	Houston	77092-4417	Fellowship Hall 0446
0118	V	0706	Meadow Wood Elementary School	14230 Memorial Drive	Houston	77099-6721	
0119	H	0119	Katy Branch Harris County Public Library	5414 Franz Road	Katy	77493	Center
0120	H	0120	Encourager Church	10950 Old Katy Road	Houston	77043-3504	Fellowship Hall
0121	H	0121	Hockley Community Center	28515 Old Washington Road	Hockley	77447-9130	Room B
0122	H	0122	Allen Elementary School	400 Victoria Drive	Houston	77022-2498	Cafeteria
0123	H	0123	Montrose Branch Houston Public Library	4100 Montrose Boulevard	Houston	77006-4938	Meeting Room 0802
0124	H	0124	Ault Elementary School	21010 Maple Village Drive	Cypress	77429-5722	Front Lobby
0125	H	0125	Bleyl Middle School	10800 Mills Road	Houston	77070-4499	Orchestra Room
0126	H	0126	Rosehill Volunteer Fire Department	19000 F.M. 2920 Road	Tomball	77377-5622	Meeting Room
0129	H	0129	Briargrove Elementary School	6145 San Felipe Street	Houston	77057	
0130	H	0130	Building	2301 Seagler Road	Houston	77042-2997	Meeting room
0131	H	0131	Alameda Elementary School	14249 Bridgeport Road	Houston	77047	Gym
0132	H	0132	St. Philip Neri Catholic Church	10960 Martin Luther King Boulevard	Houston	77048-1896	Parish Hall
0133	H	0133	West University Recreation Center	4210 Bellaire Boulevard	Houston	77005-1006	Room
0134	H	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611	Fellowship Hall 0798, 0815, 0820, 0825, 0831
0135	H	0135	River Oaks Recreation Center	3601 Locke Lane	Houston	77027-4003	Main Room
0136	H	0136	Turner Elementary School	3200 Rosedale Street	Houston	77004-6297	T-Building
0137	H	0137	Western)	2929 Southwest Freeway	Houston	77098	Club Room
0138	V	0854	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-4728	
0139	H	0139	Lamar Senior High School	3325 Westheimer Road	Houston	77098-1099	Auditorium
0140	H	0140	New Thompson Elementary School	6121 Tierwester Street	Houston	77021-1244	
0142	V	0211	Charlton Park - Recreation Center	8200 Park Place Boulevard	Houston	77017-3105	
0143	H	0143	Branch	9191 Barker Cypress Road	Cypress	77433	131
0144	H	0144	New Canaan Missionary Baptist Church	4609 Hirsch Road	Houston	77026-2745	Fellowship Hall
0145	H	0145	Wesley United Methodist Church	7225 Homestead Road	Houston	77028-3847	Fellowship Hall
0146	H	0146	Platou Community Center	11655 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77035-2807	Main Room
0147	H	0147	Walter and Inez Stovall Academy	3025 Ellington Street	Houston	77088-4599	Library
0148	H	0148	Roberts Elementary School	6000 Greenbriar Street	Houston	77030-1143	Library 0837
0149	H	0149	Cypress Springs High School	7909 Fry Road	Cypress	77433-3240	Front Hallway
0150	H	0150	Faith Christian Center	10118 Tidwell Road	Houston	77078-3702	Fellowship Hall
0151	V	0611	Shadydale Elementary School	5905 Tidwell Road	Houston	77016-4799	
0152	H	0152	Shady Lane Park Community Center	10220 Shady Lane	Houston	77093	Area 0714
0153	H	0153	Janowski Elementary School	341 Van Molan Street	Houston	77022-6199	Civic Building
0154	H	0154	Student Lounge	Bldg	Houston	77087	Student Lounge
0155	H	0155	Kirk Elementary School	12421 Tanner Road	Houston	77041	
0156	H	0156	Lora B. Peck Elementary School	5130 Arvilla Lane	Houston	77021-2902	Cafeteria
0157	H	0157	Highland Park - Recreation Center	3316 De Soto Street	Houston	77091	Main Room
0158	H	0158	Reynolds Elementary School	9601 Rosehaven Drive	Houston	77051-3199	Cafeteria
0159	H	0159	Kelly Village Community Center	3118 Green Street	Houston	77020	
0160	H	0160	E. O. Smith Education Center	1701 Bringham Street	Houston	77020-8314	Auditorium
0161	H	0161	Atherton Elementary School	2011 Solo Street	Houston	77020-4298	Cafeteria 0865
0162	H	0162	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarah Lane	Houston	77015-6396	Side Hallway 0872
0163	H	0163	First Baptist Church of Jacinto City	10701 Wiggins Street	Jacinto City	77029	Life Ctr
0164	H	0164	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029	Main Room 0528, 0838, 0857
0165	H	0165	Westwood Elementary School	2100 Shadowdale Drive at Tiger Trail	Houston	77043-2698	Library
0166	H	0166	St. Anne-de Beaupre Catholic Church	2810 Link Road	Houston	77009-1196	Parish Hall
0167	V	0047	Payne Chapel A. M. E. Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924	
0168	H	0168	Friendship Missionary Baptist Church	4812 Bennington Street	Houston	77016	Room
0169	H	0169	A. B. Anderson Academy	7401 Wheatley Street	Houston	77088-7845	Main Hallway
0171	H	0171	Hill Zion Missionary Baptist Church	8317 Curry Road	Houston	77093-8307	Cafeteria
0172	H	0172	Hidden Oaks	7808 Dixie Drive	Houston	77087-4614	Parlor
0173	H	0173	Accurate Auto Center	12028 Spring Cypress Road	Tomball	77377	Waiting Room
0174	H	0174	University Baptist Church	16106 Middlebrook Drive	Houston	77059-6034	East Foyer
0175	H	0175	Stella Link Branch Library	7405 Stella Link Road	Houston	77025	Room
0176	H	0176	Lovett Elementary School	8814 South Rice Avenue	Houston	77096-2622	Front Hallway
0177	H	0177	To Be Determined				
0178	H	0178	Courtyard)	3131 West Loop South	Houston	77027-6106	Magnolia Room
0179	H	0179	Freed Park Clubhouse	6818 Shadyvilla Lane	Houston	77055-5200	Main Room 0424
0180	H	0180	M. E. Foster Elementary School	3919 Ward Street	Houston	77021-2799	
0181	H	0181	Pearl Rucker Elementary School	5201 Vinett Street	Houston	77017-4958	cafeteria
0182	H	0182	Horn Elementary School	4535 Pine Street at Avenue B	Bellaire	77401-5599	Front Hall 0447
0184	H	0184	Room	6 Burress Street	Houston	77022	Room
0185	H	0185	Ralph G. Goodman Elementary School	9325 Deer Trail Drive	Houston	77088-1999	Front Hallway
0186	V	0854	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-4728	
0187	V	0810	Port Houston Elementary School	1800 McCarty Street	Houston	77029-3797	
0189	H	0189	Oak Forest Elementary School	1401 West 43rd Street	Houston	77018-4106	
0192	H	0192	Kennedy Elementary School	306 Crosstimbers Street	Houston	77022-3931	Cafeteria
0193	H	0193	Third Ward Multi-Service Center	3611 Ennis Street at Winbern Street	Houston	77004-4407	Room
0194	H	0194	MacGregor Elementary School	4801 LaBranch Street	Houston	77004-5650	Cafeteria
0195	H	0195	Burrus Elementary School	701 East 33rd Street	Houston	77022-5199	Cafeteria
0196	V	0544	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026	
0197	H	0197	Osborne Elementary School	800 Ringold Street	Houston	77088-6337	Cafeteria
0198	H	0198	Emancipation Park - Community Center	3018 Dowling Street	Houston	77004-3159	Main Room
0199	H	0199	Forest Cove Community Center	1025 Marina Drive	Humble	77347	Main Room
0200	H	0200	West Gray Adaptive Recreation Center	1475 West Gray Street	Houston	77019-4926	Per City)
0201	H	0201	Matthew Dogan Elementary School	4202 Liberty Road	Houston	77026-5824	Cafeteria
0202	H	0202	Wheatley Senior High School	4900 Market Street	Houston	77020-6599	Auditorium
0203	H	0203	Church	4003 Weslow Street	Houston	77087-2247	Fellowship Hall
0204	H	0204	Lazybrook Baptist Church	1822 West 18th Street	Houston	77008-1204	Fellowship Hall
0205	H	0205	East Park Baptist Church	8602 Tidwell Road	Houston	77028-1242	Fellowship Hall

0206	H	0206	Monte Beach Park Community Center	915 Northwood Street	Houston	77009-3703	Room #115	
0207	H	0207	St. Alban's Episcopal Church	420 Woodard Street	Houston	77009	Coffee Room	
0208	H	0208	Galena Park City Hall	2000 Clinton Drive	Galena Park	77547-2837	Chambers	0860, 0862
0209	V	0262	St. Christopher's Episcopal Church	1656 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-7321		
0210	H	0210	St. Mary's Catholic Church	3008 Rosedale Street	Houston	77004-6199	Gym	
0211	H	0211	Charlton Park - Recreation Center	8200 Park Place Boulevard	Houston	77017-3105	Main Room	0142
0212	H	0212	Ernest F. Mendel Elementary School	3735 Topping Street	Houston	77093-5817	Front Lobby	
0216	H	0216	Montgomery Elementary School	4000 Simsbrook Drive	Houston	77045-5699	Cafeteria	
0217	H	0217	St. Anne Catholic Church	2140 Westheimer Road	Houston	77098-1496	Room	
0218	H	0218	Henderson Elementary School	1800 Dismuke Street	Houston	77023-4797	Front Hallway	
0219	H	0219	Mount Olive Baptist Church	3515 Yellowstone Boulevard	Houston	77021-2407	Fellowship Hall	
0220	H	0220	Building (Bldg I)	828 Sheldon Road	Channelview	77530-3598	Shop Building	
0221	H	0221	Meadowcreek Village Park - Community Center	5333 Berry Creek Drive	Houston	77017-6254	Main Room	
0222	H	0222	Christ The King Lutheran Church - Parish Hall	2353 Rice Boulevard	Houston	77005-2696	Parish Hall	
0223	H	0223	Holiday Inn AstroDome At Reliant Park	8111 Kirby Drive	Houston	77054	Room 324	
0224	H	0224	Linkwood Park Community Center	3699 Norris Drive	Houston	77025-3600	Room	
0226	H	0226	Ingrando Park Recreation Center	7302 Keller Street	Houston	77012-3518	Crafts Room	
0227	H	0227	River Oaks Elementary School	2008 Kirby Drive	Houston	77019-6016	Cafeteria	
0228	H	0228	East Bethel Missionary Baptist Church	5702 Calhoun Road	Houston	77021-2802	Building	
0229	H	0229	Jacinto City Senior and Multi-Purpose Center	1025 Oates Road	Houston	77029		0769
0230	H	0230	New Mount Carmel Baptist Church	4301 Weaver Road	Houston	77016	Cafeteria	0574
0231	H	0231	Golfcrest Elementary School	7414 Fairway Street	Houston	77087		
0232	H	0232	Pershing Middle School	7000 Braes Boulevard	Houston	77025-1214	Front Lobby	
0233	H	0233	Room	St.	Houston	77098-3114	Room	
0234	H	0234	St. Martin's Episcopal Church - Activity Center	717 Sage Road	Houston	77056-2199	Snack Rm.	
0235	H	0235	Hartsfield Elementary School	5001 Perry Street	Houston	77021-3515	Parent's Center	
0236	H	0236	To Be Determined					
0237	H	0237	Jesse Jones High School	7414 St. Lo Road	Houston	77033-2797	Auditorium	
0238	H	0238	Kelso Elementary School	5800 Southmund Street	Houston	77033-1896	Cafeteria	
0239	H	0239	Edgewood Park Community Center	5803 Bellfort Street	Houston	77033	Main Room	
0240	H	0240	To Be Determined					
0241	H	0241	Aldine Middle School	14908 Aldine Westfield Road	Houston	77032-3097	Hallway	
0243	V	0402	Cullen Missionary Baptist Church	13233 Cullen Boulevard	Houston	77047-3745		
0244	H	0244	Wilbern Elementary School	10811 Goodsprings Drive	Houston	77064		
0245	H	0245	Kohrville Elementary School	11600 Woodland Shore Drive	Tomball	77375		
0247	H	0247	Cuney Homes - Community Center	3260 Truxillo St	Houston	77004	Auditorium	
0252	H	0252	Greater New Hope Missionary Baptist Church	10505 Bainbridge Street	Houston	77016-3007	Fellowship Hall	
0253	H	0253	Little Union Missionary Baptist Church	6609 Letcher Drive	Houston	77028	Settegast Area	
0254	H	0254	Emmanuel Deliverance Temple of Refuge Inc.	4718 Little Crest Road	Houston	77093-3927	Fellowship Hall	0843
0255	H	0255	Red Elementary School	4520 Tonawanda Drive	Houston	77035-3716	Foyer	
0256	H	0256	William S. Sutton Elementary School	7402 Albacore Drive	Houston	77074-6598	Library	
0257	H	0257	Rick Schneider Middle School	8420 Easthaven Boulevard	Houston	77075		0077
0258	H	0258	Rummel Creek Elementary School	625 Brittmore Road	Houston	77079-6199	T-Building	
0259	H	0259	Pleasantville Elementary School	1431 Gelhorn Drive	Houston	77029-3313	Cafeteria	
0260	H	0260	Lafay Johnson Lee Elementary School	12900 W Little York Road	Houston	77084		
0261	V	0795	Bauman Road Missionary Baptist Church	10709 Bauman Road	Houston	77076-2638		
0262	H	0262	St. Christopher's Episcopal Church	1656 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-7321	Parish Hall	0209
0263	H	0263	Windrose Meeting House	5740 Pine Lakes Boulevard	Spring	77379		
0264	H	0264	Clay Road Baptist Church	9151 Clay Road	Houston	77080-1695	Adult 6	
0265	H	0265	Frostwood Elementary School	12214 Memorial Drive	Houston	77024		
0266	H	0266	Cimarron Elementary School (Galena Park ISD)	816 Cimarron Street	Houston	77015-4308	Front Entrance	
0269	H	0269	To Be Determined					
0270	H	0270	Clifton Middle School	6001 Golden Forest Drive	Houston	77092-2399	Auditorium	
0271	H	0271	Cloverland Park - Community Center	11800 Scott Street	Houston	77047	Main Room	
0272	H	0272	Unity Church of Christianity	2929 Unity Drive	Houston	77057-5915	Education 4-5	
0274	H	0274	Ramada Plaza Hotel	7611 Katy Freeway	Houston	77024-2001	Meeting Room	
0275	H	0275	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339	Fellowship Hall	0749, 0850
0276	H	0276	Grimes Elementary School	9220 Jutland Road	Houston	77033-3998	Cafeteria	
0278	H	0278	Faith Presbyterian Church	2301 South Houston Road	Pasadena	77502-3345	Sanctuary	0708
0280	H	0280	Freeman Elementary School	2323 Theta Street	Houston	77034-1250	Gym	0762
0281	H	0281	Kolter Elementary School	9710 Runnymede Drive	Houston	77096-4220	Cafeteria	0819
0282	H	0282	Briar Meadow Clubhouse	3203 Freshmeadows Drive	Houston	77063-6231	Clubhouse	
0283	V	0772	Hazel S. Pattison Elementary School	19910 Stonelodge Drive	Katy	77450-5200		
0284	H	0284	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4299	Cafeteria	0788
0285	H	0285	J. P. Cornelius Elementary School	7475 Westover Street	Houston	77087-6113	Cafeteria	0766
0286	H	0286	Windsor Village Elementary School	14440 Polo Street	Houston	77085-3399	Cafeteria	0337
0287	H	0287	Willow Meadows Baptist Church	4300 West Bellfort Street	Houston	77035-3602	Foyer	
0288	H	0288	Reagan Webb Mading Elementary School	8511 Crestmont Street	Houston	77033-1399	Fellowship Hall	
0289	H	0289	Garfield Elementary School	10301 Hartsook Street	Houston	77034-3596	Gym	
0291	H	0291	Houston Christian Fellowship	11122 Hillcroft Street	Houston	77096-6045	Fellowship Hall	
0292	H	0292	R. W. Dick "Dowling Middle School"	14000 Standcliff Street	Houston	77045-5399		
0293	H	0293	Andy Anderson Elementary School	5727 Ludington Boulevard	Houston	77035-4399	Cafeteria	
0294	H	0294	Andrew Carnegie Vanguard High School	10401 Scott Street	Houston	77051-3798	Cafeteria	
0295	H	0295	Greater Lighthouse Church of God in Christ	4514 Knoxville Street	Houston	77051-2662	Fellowship Hall	0858, 0863
0296	H	0296	Lansdale Park - Community Center	8201 Roos Road	Houston	77036-6313	Main Room	
0297	H	0297	Sharpstown Park - Community Center	6600 Harbor Town Drive	Houston	77036-4052	Main Room	
0298	H	0298	Waldo Emerson Elementary School	9533 Skyline Drive	Houston	77063-5215	Cafeteria	
0299	H	0299	Treasure Forest Elementary School	7635 Amelia Road	Houston	77055-1737	Cafeteria	
0300	H	0300	St John Lutheran Church - Gym	15235 Spring Cypress Road	Cypress	77429	Gym	
0302	H	0302	Deepwater Elementary School	309 Glenmore Drive	Pasadena	77503-1518	Room	0796
0303	H	0303	The VossWood	815 South Voss Road	Houston	77057-1031	Town Square	
0304	H	0304	Herod Elementary School	5627 Jason Street	Houston	77096-2110	Cafeteria	
0305	H	0305	Thornton Middle School	19802 Keith Harrow Boulevard	Katy	77449		
0306	H	0306	Clear Lake High School Ninth Grade Center	2903 Falcon Pass Dr	Houston	77062-4701	Front Hallway	
0308	H	0308	Courtyard by Marriott Houston Hobby	9190 Gulf Freeway	Houston	77017-	B	
0309	H	0309	Westchester Academy	901 Yorkchester Drive	Houston	77079-3446	Library	
0310	H	0310	Northbrook Middle School	3030 Rosefield Drive	Houston	77080-2610	B&C	
0311	H	0311	Ed White Elementary School	9001 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6199	Front Entrance	
0312	H	0312	Vargo's Restaurant	2401 Fondren Road	Houston	77063		

0313	V	0323	Sheraton Houston Brookhollow Hotel	3000 North Loop West	Houston	77092		
0314	H	0314	Jan Hanson Aragon Middle School	16823 West Road	Houston	77095-5503	Classroom	
0315	H	0315	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603	Cafeteria	0685, 0731, 0829, 0836, 0869
0316	H	0316	Pilgrim Lutheran Church - Church Narthex	8601 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77096-1399	Church Narthex	
0317	H	0317	American-Russian Cultural Exchange	9649 Hillcroft St enter Braesheather Dr	Houston	77096-3805	Room	
0318	H	0318	Hobby Elementary School	4021 Woodmont Drive	Houston	77045-3515	Cafeteria	
0319	H	0319	Petersen Elementary School	14404 Waterloo Drive	Houston	77045-6620	Cafeteria	
0320	H	0320	Woodland Lodge No. 1157	8337 Sweetwater Lane	Houston	77037-3615	Banquet Room	
0321	H	0321	Meirose Park Community Center	1001 Canino Road	Houston	77076		
0322	H	0322	Laguna Townhomes Clubhouse	5911 West Sunforest Drive	Houston	77092-2201	Main Room	
0323	H	0323	Sheraton Houston Brookhollow Hotel	3000 North Loop West	Houston	77092		0313
0324	H	0324	Durham Elementary School	4803 Brinkman Street	Houston	77018-2021	Cafeteria	
0325	H	0325	Harris County Courthouse Annex No. 31	7300 North Shepherd Drive	Houston	77091-2437	Conference Rm.	
0326	H	0326	DeChaumes Elementary School	155 Cooper Road	Houston	77076-2541	Cafeteria	0787
0327	H	0327	Wesley Elementary School	800 Dillard Street	Houston	77091-2302	Cafeteria	
0328	H	0328	Parish Hall	10727 Hartsook Street	Houston	77034-3597	Cabrin Ctr.	
0329	H	0329	W. I. Stevenson Middle School	9595 Winkler Drive	Houston	77017-5921	Library	
0330	H	0330	Buffalo Creek Elementary School	2801 Blalock Road	Houston	77080-2822	Front Foyer	
0331	V	0016	Harris County Courthouse Annex 44	1310 Prairie Street 16th Floor	Houston	77002-		
0332	V	0043	Landrum Middle School	2202 Ridgecrest Drive	Houston	77055-1212		
0334	H	0334	Hotel Marquis & Suites (formerly Quality Inn)	6115 Will Clayton Parkway	Humble	77338-8127		0756
0335	H	0335	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart Street	Houston	77081-7105	Entrance	0826, 0835
0336	H	0336	Residence Garage	1301 Vernage Road	Houston	77047-3237	Garage	
0337	V	0286	Windsor Village Elementary School	14440 Polo Street	Houston	77085-3399		
0338	H	0338	Alexander Elementary School	8500 Brookwulf Drive	Houston	77072-3837	Front Hallway	
0339	H	0339	Looscan Elementary School	3800 Robertson Street	Houston	77009-4997	Cafeteria	
0340	H	0340	Good Shepherd Episcopal Church	2929 Woodland Hills Drive	Kingwood	77339-1496	Great Hall	
0341	H	0341	Burbank Elementary School	216 Tidwell Road	Houston	77022-2046	Main Hallway	
0342	H	0342	Airport Inn (formerly Wingate Inn)	15615 J. F. K. Boulevard	Houston	77032-2313	Bush A	0410
0343	H	0343	Trade Council	2704 Sutherland Street	Houston	77023-5399	Meeting Hall	
0344	H	0344	Building	6113 Jensen Drive at Caplin Street	Houston	77026-1114	Building	0754
0345	H	0345	Sylvan Rodriguez Jr. Elementary School	5858 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77081-2715	Room	0539
0346	V	0561	City of La Porte City Hall	604 West Fairmont Parkway	La Porte	77571-6275		
0347	H	0347	Vincent Miller Intermediate School	1002 Fairmont Parkway	Pasadena	77504-2999	Old Gym	
0349	H	0349	Heritage Park Baptist Church	2732 FM 528 Road	Webster	77598-4502	Room 100	0845
0350	H	0350	The Rice School	7550 Seuss Drive	Houston	77025		
0351	H	0351	Pine Forest Elementary School	19702 West Lake Houston Parkway	Humble	77346-2000	Front Foyer	
0353	H	0353	Purple Sage Elementary School	6500 Purple Sage Boulevard	Houston	77049-3800	Front Hallway	
0354	H	0354	Kenneth J. Tice Elementary School	14120 Wallisville Road	Houston	77049-4031	Front Foyer	
0355	H	0355	James H. Law Elementary School	12401 South Coast Drive	Houston	77047-2736	Cafeteria	
0356	H	0356	Walnut Bend Elementary School	10620 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77042		
0357	H	0357	Hidden Hollow Elementary School	4104 Appalachian Trail	Kingwood	77339	Hall	
0358	H	0358	Richard and Kitty Spence Elementary School	1300 Gears Road	Houston	77067		
0359	H	0359	Betty Roberts Best Elementary School	10000 Centre Parkway	Houston	77036-8200	Mail Area	
0360	H	0360	Residence Inn by Marriott	2939 Westpark Drive	Houston	77005	Meeting Room	
0361	H	0361	Rice Memorial Center - Farnsworth Pavilion	Blvd	Houston	77005-	Pavilion	
0362	H	0362	Cimarron Elementary School (Katy I.S.D.)	1100 South Peak Road	Katy	77494	Front Foyer	
0363	H	0363	Whispering Pines Elementary School	17321 Woodland Hills Drive	Humble	77396	Front Foyer	0742
0364	H	0364	Fire Station No. 4	6530 West Little York Road	Houston	77040-4802	Truck Bay	
0365	H	0365	St. Pius X High School	811 West Donovan Street	Houston	77091-5699	Front of Stage	
0367	H	0367	B. T. Washington High School	119 East 39th Street at Yale Street	Houston	77018-6599	Auditorium	
0368	V	0605	B. H. Hamblen Middle School	1019 Dell Dale Boulevard	Channelview	77530-2409		
0369	V	0044	Woodland Park Community Center	Avenue	Houston	77009		
0371	H	0371	Tabernacle of Praise	8814 Tidwell Road at Mesa Road	Houston	77078-3316	Sanctuary	
0372	H	0372	Clubhouse	12002 Fairmeadow Drive	Houston	77071-2504	Main Room	
0373	V	0042	St. Francis of Assisi Church	5102 Dabney Street	Houston	77026-3015		
0374	H	0374	Knights of Columbus Hall - Council #5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850	Ballroom	0797, 0806, 0818
0375	H	0375	Felix L. Baldree Building	13828 Corpus Christi Street	Houston	77015-3912	Meeting Room	
0376	H	0376	Royalwood Elementary School	7715 Royalwood Drive	Houston	77049-2314	Gym	
0379	H	0379	Our Lady of Mt. Carmel Catholic School	6703 Whitefriars Drive	Houston	77087-6599	Parish Hall	
0380	H	0380	Deussen Park Senior Center	12303 Sonnier Drive	Houston	77044-7208	Meeting Room	
0381	H	0381	Alice Johnson Junior High School	15500 Proctor Street	Channelview	77530-2697	Room 99	
0382	H	0382	First Baptist Church of Sheldon	10910 Sheldon Road	Houston	77044-6008	Fellowship Hall	0834
0383	H	0383	Carverdale Park Community Center	9920 Porto Rico Road	Houston	77041-7536	Main Room	0701
0384	H	0384	Welch Middle School	11544 South Gessner Drive	Houston	77071-2297	Auditorium	
0385	H	0385	Memorial Drive Christian Church	11750 Memorial Drive	Houston	77024-7298	Gym	
0389	H	0389	University Of Houston - University Center	4800 Calhoun Road - Entrance #1	Houston	77004-2610	Room #202	0871
0390	H	0390	Hall	3826 Wheeler Avenue	Houston	77004-2604	Fellowship Hall	
0391	H	0391	City of Houston Fire Station No. 72	17401 Saturn Drive	Houston	77058-2298	Truck Bay	0746
0392	H	0392	Rhoades Elementary School	4103 Brisbane Street	Houston	77047-1797	Cafeteria	
0393	H	0393	Clear Lake Church of the Nazarene	14310 Galveston Road	Webster	77598-1835	Sanctuary Hall	
0395	H	0395	Ashford Elementary School	1815 Shannon Valley Drive	Houston	77077-4998	Cafeteria	
0396	H	0396	William E. Rogers Elementary School	10550 J. L. Reaux Drive	Houston	77016-2899	Front Hallway	
0397	V	0705	Francis Elementary School	14815 Lee Road	Houston	77032-4405		
0398	H	0398	Horne Elementary School	14950 West Little York Road	Houston	77084-1598	Cafeteria	
0399	H	0399	Memorial Hills Clubhouse	2225 Briarcreek Boulevard	Houston	77073-1511	Clubhouse	
0400	H	0400	Bldg.	17423 Katy Freeway	Houston	77094	Bus Barn	
0401	H	0401	Lakewood Park - Community Center	8811 Feland Street	Houston	77028-2016	Main Room	
0402	H	0402	Cullen Missionary Baptist Church	13233 Cullen Boulevard	Houston	77047-3745	Fellowship Hall	0243, 0630
0403	H	0403	Westbury Baptist Church	10425 Hillcroft Street	Houston	77096-4798	C-109	
0406	H	0406	Kashmere Gardens Elementary School	4901 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77026-2942	East Hallway	
0407	H	0407	John Knox Presbyterian Church	2525 Gessner Road	Houston	77080-3800	Fellowship Hall	
0408	H	0408	Starting Point Church	322 Aldine Mail Route	Houston	77037		
0409	H	0409	Pep Mueller County Park Clubhouse	14750 Henry Road	Houston	77060-5625	Meeting Room	
0410	V	0342	Airport Inn (formerly Wingate Inn)	15615 J. F. K. Boulevard	Houston	77032-2313		
0411	H	0411	Mary Walke Stephens Elementary School	2402 Aldine Mail Route	Houston	77039-5510	Front Hall	
0412	H	0412	Greater Mt. Lebanon Baptist Church	2324 Lockwood Drive	Houston	77020-4513	Fellowship Hall	
0413	H	0413	North Shore Elementary School	14310 Duncannon Drive	Houston	77015-2514	Front Lobby	
0416	H	0416	Piper's Meadow Community Center	15920 Pipers View Drive	Webster	77598-2550	Community Bldg	

0417	H	0417	Stuchbery Elementary School	11210 Hughes Road	Houston	77089-4636	from Office	
0418	H	0418	Beverly Hills Community Center	10201 Kingspoint Road	Houston	77075	Main Room	
0421	V	0567	The Hilton Southwest	6780 Southwest Freeway	Houston	77074-2187	Room	
0422	H	0422	Codwell Elementary School	5225 Tavenor Lane	Houston	77048-2625	12, 13	
0423	H	0423	Center	15800 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-4146	Large Room	
0424	V	0179	Freed Park Clubhouse	6818 Shadyvilla Lane	Houston	77055-5200	Main Room	
0425	H	0425	Braeburn Glen Civic Club-Clubhouse	9505 Braeburn Glen Boulevard	Houston	77074-2407	Main Room	
0426	H	0426	Sharpstown Middle School	8330 Triola Lane	Houston	77036-6396	auditorium	
0427	H	0427	Calvary Korean Baptist Church	8600 Beechnut Street	Houston	77036-6734	Room	
0428	H	0428	Houston Community College - Alief Center	13803 Bissonnet Street	Houston	77083	Auditorium	
0429	H	0429	Mildred Rickard Landis Elementary School	10255 Spice Lane	Houston	77072-5035	Hallway	
0430	H	0430	Jane Long Middle School	6501 Bellaire Boulevard	Houston	77074-6499	Building B	
0431	H	0431	Benavidez Elementary School	6262 Guilfton Drive	Houston	77081-2306	Gym	
0432	H	0432	Pilgrim Academy	6302 Skyline Dr	Houston	77057		0546
0433	H	0433	Piney Point Elementary School	8921 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77063-5543	cafeteria	0686
0434	H	0434	Hampton Inn Galleria	4500 Post Oak Parkway	Houston	77027-3419	Uptown 1 and 2	
0435	H	0435	Room	5840 San Felipe Street	Houston	77057-3090	Room	
0436	H	0436	Grady Middle School	5215 San Felipe Street	Houston	77056-3605	Library	
0437	H	0437	Nottingham Elementary School	570 Nottingham Oaks Trail	Houston	77079-6399	Cafeteria	
0438	H	0438	Spring Forest Middle School	14240 Memorial Drive	Houston	77079-6721	Auditorium	
0439	H	0439	Bendwood Elementary School	12750 Kimberley Lane	Houston	77024		
0441	H	0441	Spring Branch Middle School	1000 Piney Point Road	Houston	77024-2796	Auditorium	
0442	H	0442	St. Mary's Episcopal Church	15415 North Eldridge Parkway	Cypress	77429		
0443	H	0443	Terrace United Methodist Church	1203 Wirt Road	Houston	77055-6852	end	
0444	H	0444	Spring Woods Middle School	Hammerly)	Houston	77080-6498	Room 212	
0445	H	0445	Northbrook Senior High School	1 Raider Circle South	Houston	77080-3995	Commons	
0446	V	0117	Langwood Baptist Church	4134 Southerland Road	Houston	77092-4417		
0447	V	0182	Horn Elementary School	4535 Pine Street at Avenue B	Bellaire	77401-5599		
0448	H	0448	Black Middle School	1575 Chantilly Lane	Houston	77018-4197	Auditorium	
0449	V	0657	Nimitz High School	2005 W. W. Thorne Drive	Houston	77073-3301		
0450	H	0450	Josie Ruth Smith Academy	5815 West Little York Road	Houston	77091-1199	Library	
0451	H	0451	John Wesley United Methodist Church	5830 Bermuda Dunes Drive	Houston	77069-1806	Fellowship Hall	
0453	H	0453	Westbury Senior High School - Lecture Hall	11911 Chimney Rock Street	Houston	77035	Lecture Hall	
0454	H	0454	Episcopal Church	7210 Langley Road	Houston	77016	Foyer	
0455	H	0455	Isaacs Elementary School	3830 Pickfair Street	Houston	77026-3968	Cafeteria	
0458	H	0458	South Post Oak Baptist Church	13535 South Post Oak Road	Houston	77045-4007	Room 103	0653
0459	H	0459	Kingwood Christian Church	3910 West Lake Houston Parkway	Kingwood	77339		
0460	H	0460	Sheldon Intermediate School	17010 Beaumont Highway	Houston	77049-1049	Band Room 100	
0461	H	0461	Parkway Place	1321 Park Bayou Drive	Houston	77077-1507	Auditorium	
0462	H	0462	Kate Bell Elementary School	12323 Shaftsbury Drive	Houston	77031-3199	and 46	
0463	H	0463	Carrington Park Apartments	15335 Park Row	Houston	77084	Billiard Room	
0465	H	0465	Ponderosa Elementary School	17202 Butte Creek Road	Houston	77090-2332	Flex Room	
0466	H	0466	Church of Christ on Bammel Road	2700 West F.M. 1960 Road	Houston	77068-3299	Church Foyer	
0467	H	0467	First New Hope Bible Church	5400 West Mt. Houston Road	Houston	77088-1271	Fellowship Hall	0855
0468	H	0468	Northcliffe Manor Community Center	12026 West Marsham Circle	Houston	77066-4439	Clubroom	
0469	H	0469	Kingwood United Methodist Church	1799 Woodland Hills Drive	Kingwood	77339-1402	G123	
0472	H	0472	Residence Garage	2347 Underwood Stree	Houston	77030-3627		0830
0473	H	0473	Clear Lake Presbyterian Church	1511 El Dorado Boulevard	Houston	77062	Philadelphia	
0474	H	0474	Clear Brook High School	4807 F.M. 2351 Road	Friendswood	77546-2823	Front Foyer	
0475	H	0475	Scarsdale Civic Association Building	12127 Teaneck Drive	Houston	77089-6432	Clubhouse	
0476	H	0476	Frazier Elementary School (Pasadena I.S.D.)	10503 Hughes Road	Houston	77089-4530	flag pole	
0478	H	0478	Hancock Elementary School	13801 Schroeder Road	Houston	77070-3628	cafeteria	
0481	H	0481	Millsap Elementary School	12424 Huffmeister Road	Cypress	77429-3281	Stage	
0483	H	0483	Thornwood Elementary School	14400 Fern Drive	Houston	77079-5599	Cafeteria	
0484	H	0484	Houston Northwest Church	1991 State Hwy 249	Houston	77070		
0485	H	0485	Willow Creek Elementary School	18302 North Eldridge Parkway	Tomball	77375-8084	Cafeteria	
0486	H	0486	Lakewood United Methodist Church	11330 Louetta Road	Houston	77070-1358	Fellowship Hall	
0487	H	0487	Alief Middle School	4415 Cook Road	Houston	77072-1104	Front Hallway	
0488	H	0488	Holub Middle School	9515 South Dairy Ashford Street	Houston	77099-4909	cafeteria	
0489	H	0489	Crystal Falls Apartments	10950 Westbrae Parkway	Houston	77031-3800	Clubroom	
0490	H	0490	Westland Y.M.C.A.	10402 Fondren Road	Houston	77096-4515	room	
0491	H	0491	Building	1801 Sage Road	Houston	77056-3598	Downstairs	0684
0492	H	0492	Paul Revere Middle School	10502 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77042-2338	Front Hallway	
0493	H	0493	Askew Elementary School	Road	Houston	77077-4237	Cafeteria	
0494	H	0494	Northwest Intermediate School	2625 West Mount Houston Road	Houston	77038-3434	Front Foyer	
0496	H	0496	I.S.D.)	8300 Little River Road	Houston	77064-7904	Gym	
0497	H	0497	Beulah E. Johnson Elementary School	5801 Hamill Road	Houston	77039-4049	Cafeteria	0743
0498	H	0498	Northwest Church of Christ	6720 West Tidwell Road	Houston	77092	Fellowship Hall	
0499	H	0499	Grace Presbyterian Church	10221 Ella Lee Lane	Houston	77042-2999	Hall	
0500	H	0500	Lemm Elementary School	19034 Joan Leigh Drive	Spring	77388-5255	East Lobby	
0501	H	0501	Mt. Sinai Baptist Church	902 West 8th Street	Houston	77007	Center	
0503	H	0503	Chambers Elementary School	10700 Carvel Lane	Houston	77072		
0504	H	0504	Country Village Clubhouse	12042 Riverview Way	Houston	77077-3036	Room	
0505	H	0505	Wainwright Elementary School	5330 Milwee Street	Houston	77092-6655	Classroom	
0506	H	0506	Fondren Park Community Building	11800 McInain Boulevard	Missouri City	77071-3334	Room	
0507	H	0507	Margaret Collins Elementary School	9829 Town Park Drive	Houston	77036-2315	Library	
0508	H	0508	Chancellor Elementary School	4350 Boone Road	Houston	77072-1999	Cafeteria	
0509	H	0509	Clubhouse	21600 Cimarron Parkway	Katy	77450-2502	Clubhouse	
0510	H	0510	Tarrytowne Estates	1815 Enclave Parkway	Houston	77077-3671	Living Room	
0512	H	0512	Chimney Hill Community Center	13720 Smokey Trail Drive	Houston	77041-1619	Center	
0513	H	0513	Yeager Elementary School	13615 Champion Forest Drive	Houston	77069-1899	Music Room	
0516	H	0516	Klenk Elementary School	6111 Bourgeois Road	Houston	77066-3903	Cafeteria	0511, 0841, 0873
0517	H	0517	Katherine Tyra Branch Library	16719 Clay Road	Houston	77084	Meeting Room	
0518	H	0518	Steeplechase Community Center	11250 Steepleway Boulevard	Houston	77065	Room	
0519	H	0519	Harris County Library - Northwest Branch	11355 Regency Green Drive	Cypress	77429-4799	Meeting Room	
0520	H	0520	Meyer Elementary School	16330 Forest Way Drive	Houston	77090-4798	Gym	
0521	H	0521	Central Baptist Church	2855 Greenhouse Road	Houston	77084-4411	Center	
0522	H	0522	Nottingham Country Elementary School	20500 Kingsland Boulevard	Katy	77450-2797	Front Foyer	
0523	H	0523	Bear Creek Elementary School	4815 Hickory Downs Drive	Houston	77084-3654	Front Foyer	

0524	H	0524	Petrosky Elementary School	6703 Winkelman Road	Houston	77083-2499	Room	
0525	H	0525	Milne Elementary School	7800 Portal Drive	Houston	77071-2147	Narhex	
0526	H	0526	Center	2950 Broadway Boulevard	Houston	77017-1794	Lobby	0023, 0094
0527	V	0301	Red Bluff Elementary School	416 Bearle Street at Red Bluff Road	Pasadena	77506-3098		
0528	V	0164	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029		
0530	H	0530	Fire Station No. 20	6902 Navigation Boulevard	Houston	77011-1455	Truck Bay	
0536	H	0536	Laura Welch Bush Elementary School	9100 Blackhawk Boulevard	Houston	77075		
0538	H	0538	Yellowstone Baptist Church	5154 Idaho Street	Houston	77021-4415	Fellowship Hall	
0539	V	0345	Sylvan Rodriguez Jr. Elementary School	5858 Chimney Rock Road	Houston	77081-2715		
0540	H	0540	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322	Activity Room	0632
0541	H	0541	Fiesta Mart, Inc	8130 Kirby Drive	Houston	77054	Dining Area	
0542	H	0542	St Luke First Missionary Baptist Worship Center	3225 W Orem Drive	Houston	77045	Worship Center	
0543	H	0543	Herrera Elementary School	525 Bennington Street	Houston	77022-4911		0778
0544	H	0544	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026		0196, 0846
0545	H	0545	HCPL Parker Williams Branch Library	10851 Scarsdale Boulevard Suite 510	Houston	77089	Meeting Room	
0546	V	0432	Pilgrim Academy	6302 Skyline Dr	Houston	77057		
0547	H	0547	Harris County M.U.D. #81 Building	805 Hidden Canyon Road	Katy	77450-3723	Meeting Room	
0548	H	0548	Westway Baptist Church	11207 Perry Road	Houston	77064	Youth Room	
0550	H	0550	The Abiding Word Lutheran Church and School	17123 Red Oak Drive	Houston	77090-	Gymnasium	
0551	H	0551	Hassler Elementary School	9325 Lochlea Ridge Drive	Spring	77379-3647	Cafeteria	
0553	H	0553	Julia W Kahla Middle School	16212 West Little York Road	Houston	77084-6509		
0554	H	0554	Braeswood Assembly of God	10611 Fondren Road	Houston	77096-5497	Foyer	0693
0555	H	0555	Westbrae Court Retirement Community	10680 Westbrae Parkway	Houston	77031-2448	2nd Floor	
0556	H	0556	Cummings Elementary School	10455 South Kirkwood Road	Houston	77099-5018	Front Hallway	
0557	H	0557	Youngblood Intermediate School	8410 Dairy View Lane	Houston	77072-3977	Front Hallway	
0558	H	0558	St Justin Martyr Catholic Community	13350 Ashford Point Drive	Houston	77082-5100	Parish Hall	
0559	H	0559	Judson W Robinson Jr. Westchase Library	3223 Wilcrest Drive	Houston	77042	Meeting Room	
0560	H	0560	Scroggins Elementary School	400 Boyles Street	Houston	77020-5299	Cafeteria	0811
0562	H	0562	Greater Mt. Nebo Baptist Church	5005 Liberty Road	Houston	77026-5217	Fellowship Hall	
0563	H	0563	Harris County Public Library - Kingwood Branch	4102 Rustic Woods Drive	Humble	77345-1350	Meeting Room	
0564	H	0564	South Union Church of Christ	Street	Houston	77054	Gym	
0565	H	0565	Judy Bush Elementary School	9730 Stroud Drive	Houston	77038-5105	Library	
0566	H	0566	Sneed Elementary School	9855 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77042	Front Hallway	
0567	H	0567	The Hilton Southwest	6780 Southwest Freeway	Houston	77074-2187	Room	0421
0568	H	0568	J. F. Ward Elementary School	1440 Bouldercrest Drive	Houston	77062-2247	Great Hall	
0569	H	0569	St. George Place Elementary School	5430 Hidalgo Street	Houston	77056-6211		
0570	H	0570	Towne Plaza Apartments	4655 Wild Indigo Street	Houston	77027	Basketball Gym	
0571	H	0571	Scarborough Elementary School	3021 Little York Road	Houston	77093-3599	Library	
0572	H	0572	Royal Super Buffet	9350 Westheimer Street	Houston	77063-3308		
0573	H	0573	Gloryland Baptist Church	7440 Coffee Street	Houston	77033-3456	Cafeteria	
0574	V	0230	New Mount Carmel Baptist Church	4301 Weaver Road	Houston	77016		
0576	H	0576	St. Paul's Missionary Baptist Church	2516 Paul Quinn Street	Houston	77091-4712	Fellowship Hall	
0577	H	0577	Harris County Courthouse Annex No. 35	1721 Pech Road	Houston	77055-3308	Room 201	0694
0578	H	0578	Candlelight Park Community Center	1520 Candlelight Lane	Houston	77018	Main Room	
0579	H	0579	Rittenhouse Baptist Church	513 West Rittenhouse Road	Houston	77091	Fellowship Hall	
0580	H	0580	New Mount Calvary Baptist Church	4711 Kelley Street	Houston	77026-1637	Sanctuary	
0581	H	0581	Bethany Baptist Church - Fellowship Hall	7402 Homestead Road	Houston	77028-3027	Office Building	
0582	H	0582	Hobart Taylor Park Recreation Center	8100 Kenton Street	Houston	77028-4632	Main Room	
0583	H	0583	Chatham Elementary School	8110 Bertwood Street	Houston	77016-6002	Computer Room	
0584	H	0584	V. F. W. Post 9187	6105 East Mount Houston Road	Houston	77050-5509	Meeting Room	
0585	H	0585	Kirby Middle School	9709 Mesa Drive	Houston	77078-3098	Hall Area	0832
0586	H	0586	Anderson Elementary School	6218 Lynngate Drive	Spring	77373-7238	Side Ent.	
0587	H	0587	Teague Middle School	21700 Rayford Road	Humble	77338-1027	102	
0589	H	0589	Mayde Creek Junior High School	2700 Greenhouse Road	Houston	77084-4498	Library	
0590	H	0590	Bear Branch Community Center	3215 Cedar Knolls Drive	Houston	77339-2405	Main Room	
0592	H	0592	Kaiser Elementary School	13430 Bammel North Houston Road	Houston	77066-2924	cafeteria	
0593	H	0593	Harris County Municipal Utility District #23	7314 Shady Mill Drive	Houston	77040-3720	Main Room	
0594	H	0594	Eisenhower Senior High School	7922 Antoine Drive	Houston	77088-4398	Library	
0595	H	0595	Hidden Valley Church of Christ	9521 Sunnywood Drive	Houston	77038-3999	Classroom	
0596	H	0596	Mildred Jenkins Elementary School	4615 Reynaldo Drive	Spring	77373-6821	Cafeteria	
0597	H	0597	Iglesia Trinidad Church	11602 Bobcat Road	Houston	77064	Sanctuary	
0598	V	0599	Humble Elementary School	20252 Fieldtree Drive	Humble	77338		
0599	H	0599	Humble Elementary School	20252 Fieldtree Drive	Humble	77338		0035, 0457, 0598
0600	H	0600	Rees Elementary School	16305 Kensley Drive	Houston	77082-2847	Music Room	
0603	H	0603	Meeting Room	2315 John Crump Lane	Katy	77449	Downstairs	
0604	H	0604	Indian Shores Community Center	20700 Block of Appaloosa Trail	Crosby	77532-3255	Main Area	
0605	H	0605	B. H. Hamblen Middle School	1019 Dell Dale Boulevard	Channelview	77530-2409	Music Room	0368
0606	H	0606	McDade Elementary School	5815 Hirsch Road	Houston	77026-1599	Cafeteria	
0607	H	0607	Albert Thomas Jr. High School	5655 Selinsky Street	Houston	77048-1864	Fellowship Hall	
0608	H	0608	Ukrainian Church Parish Hall	9100 Meadowshire Street	Houston	77037-2351	Main Hall	
0610	H	0610	Hollibrook Elementary School	3602 Hollister Street	Houston	77080-1899	Cafeteria	
0611	H	0611	Shadydale Elementary School	5905 Tidwell Road	Houston	77016-4799		0151
0612	H	0612	Creekwood Middle School	3603 West Lake Houston Parkway	Kingwood	77339-5216	Hallway	
0613	H	0613	Iglesia Bautista Libre	10331 Veterans Memorial Drive	Houston	77038-1727	Church Annex	
0614	H	0614	Bencke Elementary School	3840 Briarchase Drive	Houston	77014-2755	Lobby	
0615	H	0615	Wells Middle School - Auxiliary Gym	4033 Gladeridge Drive	Houston	77068-2399	Auxiliary Gym	
0617	H	0617	Jowell Elementary School	6355 Greenhouse Road	Katy	77449	Cafeteria	
0618	H	0618	Harris County Pocket Park and Offices	Bldg	Katy	77449-3398	Front Foyer	
0620	H	0620	Hastings Senior High School	4410 Cook Road	Houston	77072-1105	Lobby	
0621	H	0621	Bear Creek Park - Community Center	Bear Creek Drive at Patterson	Houston	77084	Room B	
0622	H	0622	Ronnie Truitt Middle School	6600 Addicks-Satsuma Road	Houston	77084-1520	near Gym	
0623	H	0623	Saint Dunstan's Episcopal Church - Parish Hall	14301 Stuebner Airline Road	Houston	77069-3529	Parish Hall	
0625	H	0625	Covenant Presbyterian Church in America	2402 Gray Falls Drive	Houston	77077-6516	Building	
0626	H	0626	Christ the Servant Lutheran Church	2400 Wilcrest Drive	Houston	77042-2736	Fellowship Hall	
0627	H	0627	Douglas Smith Elementary School	Wilcrest	Houston	77099-4298	Front Hall	
0628	H	0628	Willie B. Ermel Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839	Hallway	0870
0629	V	0660	Thompson Elementary School	12470 Walters Road	Houston	77014-2422		
0630	V	0402	Cullen Missionary Baptist Church	13233 Cullen Boulevard	Houston	77047-3745		
0632	V	0540	Judson Robinson Junior Community Center	2020 Hermann Drive	Houston	77004-7322		

0635	H	0635	Elm Grove Elementary School	2815 Clear Ridge Drive	Kingwood	77339		
0637	H	0637	William Booth Garden Apartments	808 Frawley Street	Houston	77009	Activity Room	0676, 0833
0638	H	0638	Bethel's Place	12525 Fondren Road, Suite M	Houston	77035		
0640	H	0640	Lamkin Elementary School	11521 Telge Road	Cypress	77429	P E Room	
0641	H	0641	2	11210 Tower Oaks Boulevard	Cypress	77429-0081	Truck Bay	
0642	H	0642	Owens Elementary School	7939 Jack Rabbit Road	Houston	77095-2901	Front Foyer	
0643	H	0643	Metcalf Elementary School	6100 Queenston Boulevard	Houston	77084-6400	Room 57	
0644	H	0644	Memorial Parkway Junior High School	21203 Highland Knolls	Katy	77450-5399	Front Foyer	
0645	H	0645	Stonehenge Clubhouse	12800 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77077-2245	Clubhouse	
0646	H	0646	Albright Middle School	6315 Winkelman Road	Houston	77083-1339	Clinic Hallway	
0647	H	0647	Mahanay Elementary School	13215 High Star Drive	Houston	77083-1905	Commons Area	
0649	H	0649	All Saints Lutheran Church	12111 West Bellfort Street	Stafford	77477-1309	Fellowship Hall	
0650	H	0650	Deerfield Village Recreation Center	4045 Deerfield Village Drive	Houston	77084-3204	Clubhouse	
0651	H	0651	Holmsley Elementary School	7315 Hudson Oaks Drive	Houston	77095-1149	Front Hallway	
0652	H	0652	Chelsea Towne Apartments	8800 Westplace Drive	Houston	77071-2234	Club Room	
0653	V	0458	South Post Oak Baptist Church	13535 South Post Oak Road	Houston	77045-4007		
0654	H	0654	Freeway Baptist Church	8702 Kingspoint Road	Houston	77089	Center	0774
0655	H	0655	P. H. Greene Elementary School	2903 Friendswood Link Road	Webster	77598-3015	Office	
0656	H	0656	Greater True Light Baptist Church	6828 Annunciation Street	Houston	77016-2115	Cafeteria	
0657	H	0657	Nimitz High School	2005 W. W. Thorne Drive	Houston	77073-3301	218	0449, 0729
0658	H	0658	Oaks Elementary School	5858 Upper Lake Drive	Humble	77346-1966	Gym	
0659	H	0659	Church of Christ Lake Houston	8003 Farmingham Road	Humble	77346	Hall	
0660	H	0660	Thompson Elementary School	12470 Walters Road	Houston	77014-2422	Foyer	0629
0661	H	0661	Windfern Forest Utility Building	14410 Mauna Loa Lane	Houston	77040		
0663	H	0663	Square Dance Center - Annex	3622 Golf Drive	Houston	77018-5215	Annex	
0666	V	0809	Delmar Stadium Fieldhouse	2020 Mangum Road	Houston	77092-8530		
0667	H	0667	Lowery Elementary School	15950 Ridge Park Drive	Houston	77095-2612	Front Lobby	
0668	H	0668	Charterwood Clubhouse	9818 Rodgers Road	Houston	77070-2020	Clubhouse	
0669	H	0669	Church of Christ in Champions	13902 Cutten Road	Houston	77069-2299	Fellowship Hall	
0670	H	0670	Deerwood Elementary School	2920 Forest Garden Drive	Kingwood	77345-1409	Front Foyer	
0671	H	0671	Winchester Swim and Tennis Center	9607 Rio Grande Drive	Houston	77064-5368	Meeting Area	
0672	H	0672	Schultz Elementary School	7920 Willow Forest Drive	Tomball	77375-2822		
0674	H	0674	Oak Forest Elementary School	6400 Kingwood Glen Drive	Humble	77346-2039	Front Foyer	
0675	V	0001	Crockett Elementary School	2112 Crockett Street	Houston	77007-3923		
0676	V	0637	William Booth Garden Apartments	808 Frawley Street	Houston	77009		
0677	H	0677	Rose Garden)	406 East Rittenhouse Street	Houston	77076	Fellowship Hall	
0678	H	0678	Spring Branch Elementary School	1700 Campbell Road	Houston	77080-7404	Gym	
0680	V	0030	Community Building	1600 Allen Parkway	Houston	77019-2800		
0681	V	0030	Community Building	1600 Allen Parkway	Houston	77019-2800		
0683	V	0795	Bauman Road Missionary Baptist Church	10709 Bauman Road	Houston	77076-2638		
0684	V	0491	Building	1801 Sage Road	Houston	77056-3598	Downstairs	
0685	V	0315	Eiroad Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603		
0686	V	0433	Piney Point Elementary School	8921 Pagewood Lane	Houston	77063-5543		
0689	H	0689	Korean Christian Church of Houston	side	Houston	77041-8752	Lobby	
0693	V	0554	Braeswood Assembly of God	10611 Fondren Road	Houston	77096-5497		
0694	V	0577	Harris County Courthouse Annex No. 35	1721 Pech Road	Houston	77055-3308		
0697	H	0697	Shotwell Middle School	6515 Trail Valley Way	Houston	7086-2024	LMC (Library)	
0698	H	0698	Conley Elementary School	3345 West Greens Road	Houston	77068-4920	Library	
0699	H	0699	Lake	14101 Bay Pointe Court	Houston	77062-8107	2nd Floor	
0701	V	0383	Carverdale Park Community Center	9920 Porto Rico Road	Houston	77041-7536		
0702	H	0702	Church of the Living God, Temple #1	2110 East Crosstimbers Street	Houston	77093	Fellowship Hall	0775
0705	H	0705	Francis Elementary School	14815 Lee Road	Houston	77032-4405	Front Hallway	0397
0706	H	0706	Meadow Wood Elementary School	14230 Memorial Drive	Houston	77099-6721	Mall Area	0118
0707	H	0707	Turning Point Center	1701 Jacquelyn Drive	Houston	77055-3643	Cafeteria	
0709	H	0709	West Houston Church of Christ	17100 West Road	Houston	77095	Gym	
0710	H	0710	St. Luke's Missionary Baptist Church	714 Detering Street @ Rose Street	Houston	77007-5195	Meeting Rooms	
0711	H	0711	Westside High School	14201 Briar Forest Drive	Houston	77077-1806	(Commons)	
0713	H	0713	Holiday Inn Express - Cy-Fair	12915 F.M. 1960 West	Houston	77065-4010		
0714	V	0152	Shady Lane Park Community Center	10220 Shady Lane	Houston	77093		
0715	H	0715	510	Old Galveston Road (Hwy 3)	Houston	77205-0106	Lobby	
0717	H	0717	Camden Park Community Center	2703 South Camden Parkway	Houston	77067	Clubhouse	
0718	H	0718	North Pointe Elementary School	3200 Almond Creek Drive	Houston	77059-2812	Open area	
0719	H	0719	Cobb Elementary School	915 Dell Dale Street	Channelview	77530-2401	Gym	
0720	H	0720	Diane Winborn Elementary School	22555 Prince George Lane	Katy	77449-2898	Front Foyer	
0721	H	0721	Brookwood Elementary School	16850 Middlebrook Drive	Houston	77059	Great Hall	0724
0722	H	0722	Mt. Moriah Missionary Baptist Church	15500 Vandalia Way	Houston	77053-2128	Fellowship Hall	
0723	H	0723	Eiland Elementary School	6700 North Klein Circle Drive	Houston	77088-1500	Cafeteria	0859
0724	V	0721	Brookwood Elementary School	16850 Middlebrook Drive	Houston	77059		
0725	H	0725	North Shore Middle School	120 Castlegory Road	Houston	77015-1669	Library	
0727	H	0727	Shadowbriar Elementary School	2650 Shadowbriar Drive	Houston	77077-6000		
0728	H	0728	G. H. Whitcomb Elementary School	900 Reseda Drive	Houston	77062-5107	cafeteria	
0730	H	0730	Room	777 North Post Oak Road	Houston	77024-3800	Room	
0731	V	0315	Eiroad Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603		
0732	H	0732	Clear Lake City Church of Christ	938 El Dorado Boulevard	Houston	77062-4020	Hallway	
0734	H	0734	Cypress Crossing Christian Center	15751 Cypress-Rosehill Road	Cypress	77429		
0736	V	0046	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815	Auditorium	
0738	H	0738	Holiday Inn Houston Intercontinental	15222 John F Kennedy Boulevard	Houston	77032	Oak Ballroom	0737
0740	H	0740	Church on the Rock	7123 Decker Drive	Baytown	77520-1127	Fellowship Area	
0741	V	0070	St. Theresa Catholic Church-Community Center	6622 Haskell Street enter Rodrigo St	Houston	77007-2097		
0744	H	0744	Clear Lake Intermediate School	15545 El Camino Real	Houston	77062-5794	Hallway	
0745	H	0745	Clear Lake City Recreation Center - Pavilion	16511 Diana Lane	Houston	77062-5796	Pavilion	
0746	V	0391	City of Houston Fire Station No. 72	17401 Saturn Drive	Houston	77058-2298		
0747	H	0747	Dueitt Middle School	1 Eagle Crossing	Spring	77373-7535	Auxillary Gym	
0748	H	0748	Space Center Intermediate School	17400 Saturn Lane	Houston	77058	Commons	
0749	V	0275	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339		
0750	H	0750	Webster Civic Center	311 Pennsylvania Avenue	Webster	77598-5230	Council Chamb	
0751	H	0751	West Memorial Junior School	22311 Provincial Boulevard	Katy	77450	cafeteria	
0754	V	0344	Building	6113 Jensen Drive at Caplin Street	Houston	77026-1114		
0755	H	0755	Genoa Staff Development Center	Palmhill St	Houston	77034-4636	Main room	

0757	H	0757	Cornerstone Baptist Church	14314 Walters Road	Houston	77014-1308	Fellowship Hall	
0758	H	0758	Shadow Forest Elementary School	2300 Mills Branch Drive	Kingwood	77345	Front Foyer	
0760	H	0760	Riverwood Middle School	2910 High Valley Drive	Kingwood	77345-1852	Choir Room 903	
0761	V	0707	Turning Point Center	1701 Jacquelyn Drive	Houston	77055-3643		
0762	V	0280	Freeman Elementary School	2323 Theta Street	Houston	77034-1250		
0763	H	0763	Freeway Manor Baptist Church	2300 Rodney Street	Houston	77034	Fellowship Hall	
0764	H	0764	Timbers Elementary School	6910 Lonsome Wood Trail	Humble	77346-5016		
0765	H	0765	Heflin Elementary School	3303 Synott Road	Houston	77082-4926	cafeteria	
0766	V	0285	J. P. Cornelius Elementary School	7475 Westover Street	Houston	77087-6113		
0767	H	0767	Houston International Church of God	15030 Marine Road	Humble	77396-2525	Fellowship Hall	0733, 0840
0769	V	0229	Jacinto City Senior and Multi-Purpose Center	1025 Oates Road	Houston	77029		
0771	H	0771	Bear Creek United Methodist Church	16000 Rippling Water Drive	Houston	77084-2998	Fellowship Hall	
0772	H	0772	Hazel S. Pattison Elementary School	19910 Stonelodge Drive	Katy	77450-5200	Front Foyer	0283
0773	H	0773	Liestman Elementary School	7610 Synott Road	Houston	77083-5199	Front Entrance	
0774	V	0654	Freeway Baptist Church	8702 Kingspoint Road	Houston	77089		
0775	V	0702	Church of the Living God, Temple #1	2110 East Crosstimbers Street	Houston	77093		
0776	H	0776	Lake Houston Church of the Nazarene	5616 F.M. 1960 Road East Suite 280	Humble	77346-2737	upstairs	
0778	V	0543	Herrera Elementary School	525 Bennington Street	Houston	77022-4911		
0779	H	0779	Hardy Street Senior Citizens Center	11901 West Hardy Road	Houston	77076-1220	Auditorium	
0780	H	0780	Little York VFD Station 81	10410 Airline Drive	Houston	77037	Fellowship Hall	
0781	H	0781	Notre Dame Catholic Church-Parish Hall	7720 Boone Road	Houston	77072-3595	Parish Hall	
0782	H	0782	Southeast Church of Christ	2400 W Bay Area Boulevard	Friendswood	77546	Main Lobby	
0784	H	0784	Greater Parkhill Church of God in Christ	Street	Houston	77028-2441	Fellowship Hall	
0787	V	0326	DeChauxes Elementary School	155 Cooper Road	Houston	77076-2541		
0788	V	0284	Bonham Elementary School	8302 Braes River Drive	Houston	77074-4299	Cafeteria	
0789	V	0071	Robert Louis Stevenson Elementary School	5410 Cornish Street	Houston	77007-1810		
0790	V	0141	Martin L. Flukinger Center	16003 Lorenzo Street	Channelview	77530-4306		
0791	V	0561	City of La Porte City Hall	604 West Fairmont Parkway	La Porte	77571-6275		
0793	H	0793	I. B. E. W. 66 Building	4345 Allen Genoa Road	Pasadena	77504-3799	Meeting Room	0770
0794	H	0794	Harvest Time Church	17770 Imperial Valley Drive	Houston	77060-6100	Library	
0795	H	0795	Bauman Road Missionary Baptist Church	10709 Bauman Road	Houston	77076-2638	Hall	0261, 0683
0797	V	0374	Knights of Columbus Hall - Council #5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850		
0798	V	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611		
0800	H	0800	Bernice R. Fielt Elementary School	8425 Pine Falls Drive	Houston	77095-4618	Gym	
0801	H	0801	Residence	7762 Red Robin Lane	Houston	77075-2925	Den	
0802	V	0123	Montrose Branch Houston Public Library	4100 Montrose Boulevard	Houston	77006-4938		
0803	H	0803	entrance)	8500 Queenston Blvd	Houston	77095	Library	
0804	H	0804	Jean and Betty Schmalz Elementary School	18605 Greenland Way	Houston	77084-3887	Room	
0805	H	0805	Hamilton Elementary School	12050 Kluge Road enter rear of school	Cypress	77429	Back Foyer	
0806	V	0374	Knights of Columbus Hall - Council #5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850		
0807	H	0807	Sunset Shadows Apartments - Clubhouse	9850 Meadowglen Lane	Houston	77042-4303	Clubhouse	
0808	V	0032	Randalls Mid Town	2225 Louisiana Street	Houston	77002-8625		
0809	H	0809	Delmar Stadium Fieldhouse	2020 Mangum Road	Houston	77092-8530	Basketball Gym	0666
0810	H	0810	Port Houston Elementary School	1800 McCarty Street	Houston	77029-3797	#25	0187
0811	V	0560	Scroggins Elementary School	400 Boyles Street	Houston	77020-5299		
0812	V	0042	St. Francis of Assisi Church	5102 Dabney Street	Houston	77026-3015		
0813	H	0813	Goldbow Elementary School	3535 Lakes of Bridgewater Drive	Katy	77449		
0814	H	0814	Grace Assembly	14635 Branch Forest Drive	Houston	77082-3059	Center	
0815	V	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611		
0816	V	0042	St. Francis of Assisi Church	5102 Dabney Street	Houston	77026-3015		
0817	V	0101	Days Inn Intercontinental - Greenspoint	12500 North Freeway	Houston	77060-1317		
0818	V	0374	Knights of Columbus Hall - Council #5077	5309 Oates Road	Houston	77013-2850		
0819	V	0281	Kolter Elementary School	9710 Runnymede Drive	Houston	77096-4220		
0820	V	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611		
0821	H	0821	Northshore Friends Church	1013 Maxey Road	Houston	77015-4809	Main Building	
0822	H	0822	Alcott Elementary School	5859 Belfort Street	Houston	77033-2199	cafeteria	
0823	H	0823	Cathedral of Faith Baptist Church	12330 Perry Road	Houston	77070-5035		
0824	H	0824	Green Valley Elementary School	13350 Woodforest Boulevard	Houston	77015-2825	Front Hallway	
0825	V	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611		
0826	V	0335	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart Street	Houston	77081-7105		
0827	H	0827	Cloverleaf Elementary School	1035 Frankie Street	Houston	77015-5180	Room 207	
0828	H	0828	Hamilton Middle School	12330 Kluge Road	Cypress	77429-2452	The Commons	
0829	V	0315	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603		
0830	V	0472	Residence Garage	2347 Underwood Stree	Houston	77030-3627		
0831	V	0134	Memorial Hall	7155 Ashburn Street	Houston	77061-2611		
0833	V	0637	William Booth Garden Apartments	808 Frawley Street	Houston	77009		
0835	V	0335	Braeburn Elementary School	7707 Rampart Street	Houston	77081-7105		
0836	V	0315	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603		
0837	V	0148	Roberts Elementary School	6000 Greenbriar Street	Houston	77030-1143		
0838	V	0164	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029		
0839	H	0839	Melody Club	3027 Crossview Drive	Houston	77063-5008	Back Room	
0840	V	0767	Houston International Church of God	15030 Marine Road	Humble	77396-2525		
0841	V	0516	Klenk Elementary School	6111 Bourgeois Road	Houston	77066-3903		
0842	H	0842	Burnett Elementary School	11825 Teaneck Drive	Houston	77089	Front Entrance	
0844	V	0046	Jefferson Davis High School	1101 Quitman Street	Houston	77009-7815	Auditorium	
0845	V	0349	Heritage Park Baptist Church	2732 FM 528 Road	Webster	77598-4502		
0846	V	0544	Ross Elementary School	2819 Bay Street	Houston	77026		
0847	H	0847	North Belt Elementary School	8105 North Belt Drive	Humble	77396	Entry Area	0799
0848	H	0848	Oaks of Inwood Clubhouse	3707 Badger Forest Drive	Houston	77088-7412	Meeting Room	
0849	H	0849	J. C. Mitchell Elementary School	10900 Guilddale Drive	Houston	77075-4608	Cafeteria	
0850	V	0275	Glenbrook United Methodist Church	8635 Glen Valley Drive	Houston	77061-2339		
0852	V	0047	Payne Chapel A. M. E. Church	2701 Lee Street	Houston	77026-6924		
0854	H	0854	Tuffly Park Recreation Center	3200 Russell Street	Houston	77026-4728	Main Room	0138, 0186
0856	V	0009	Settegast Park Community Center	3000 Garrow Street	Houston	77003		
0857	V	0164	Clinton Park Community Center	200 Mississippi Street	Houston	77029		
0858	V	0295	Greater Lighthouse Church of God in Christ	4514 Knoxville Street	Houston	77051-2662		
0859	V	0723	Eiland Elementary School	6700 North Klein Circle Drive	Houston	77088-1500		
0860	V	0208	Galena Park City Hall	2000 Clinton Drive	Galena Park	77547-2837		
0861	H	0861	Nitsch Elementary School	4702 West Mt Houston Road	Houston	77088-3053		

0862	V	0208	Galena Park City Hall	2000 Clinton Drive	Galena Park	77547-2837	
0863	V	0295	Greater Lighthouse Church of God in Christ	4514 Knoxville Street	Houston	77051-2662	
0864	H	0864	Thomas Gray Elementary School	700 West Road	Houston	77038-2506	Library
0865	V	0161	Atherton Elementary School	2011 Solo Street	Houston	77020-4298	
0866	V	0044	Woodland Park Community Center	Avenue	Houston	77009	
0867	V	0044	Woodland Park Community Center	Avenue	Houston	77009	
0868	H	0868	Park Baptist)	12650 North Houston Rosslyn Road	Houston	77086	Fellowship Hall
0869	V	0315	Elrod Elementary School	6230 Dumfries Drive	Houston	77096-4603	
0870	V	0628	Willie B. Ermei Elementary School	7103 Woodsman Trail	Houston	77040-1839	
0871	V	0389	University Of Houston - University Center	4800 Calhoun Road - Entrance #1	Houston	77004-2610	
0872	V	0162	Woodland Acres Elementary School	12936 Sarah Lane	Houston	77015-6396	
0873	V	0516	Klenk Elementary School	6111 Bourgeois Road	Houston	77066-3903	

EXHIBIT A

Montgomery County - City of Houston Poling Places

Precinct	Polling Place	Address	City
M37	Friendship United Methodist Church	22388 Ford Rd	Porter, Texas
M82	Kingwood College Fine Arts Bldg	500 Royston Dr	Kingwood, Texas

K:\Election\MontCo

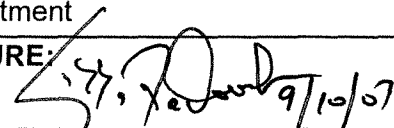
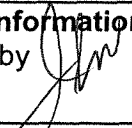
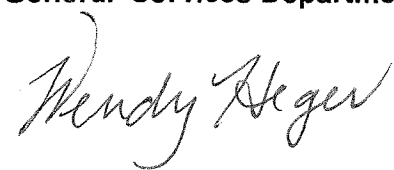
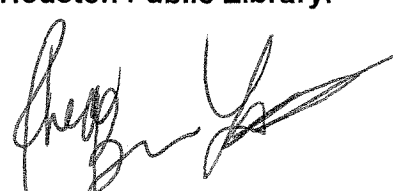

ATTACHMENT A

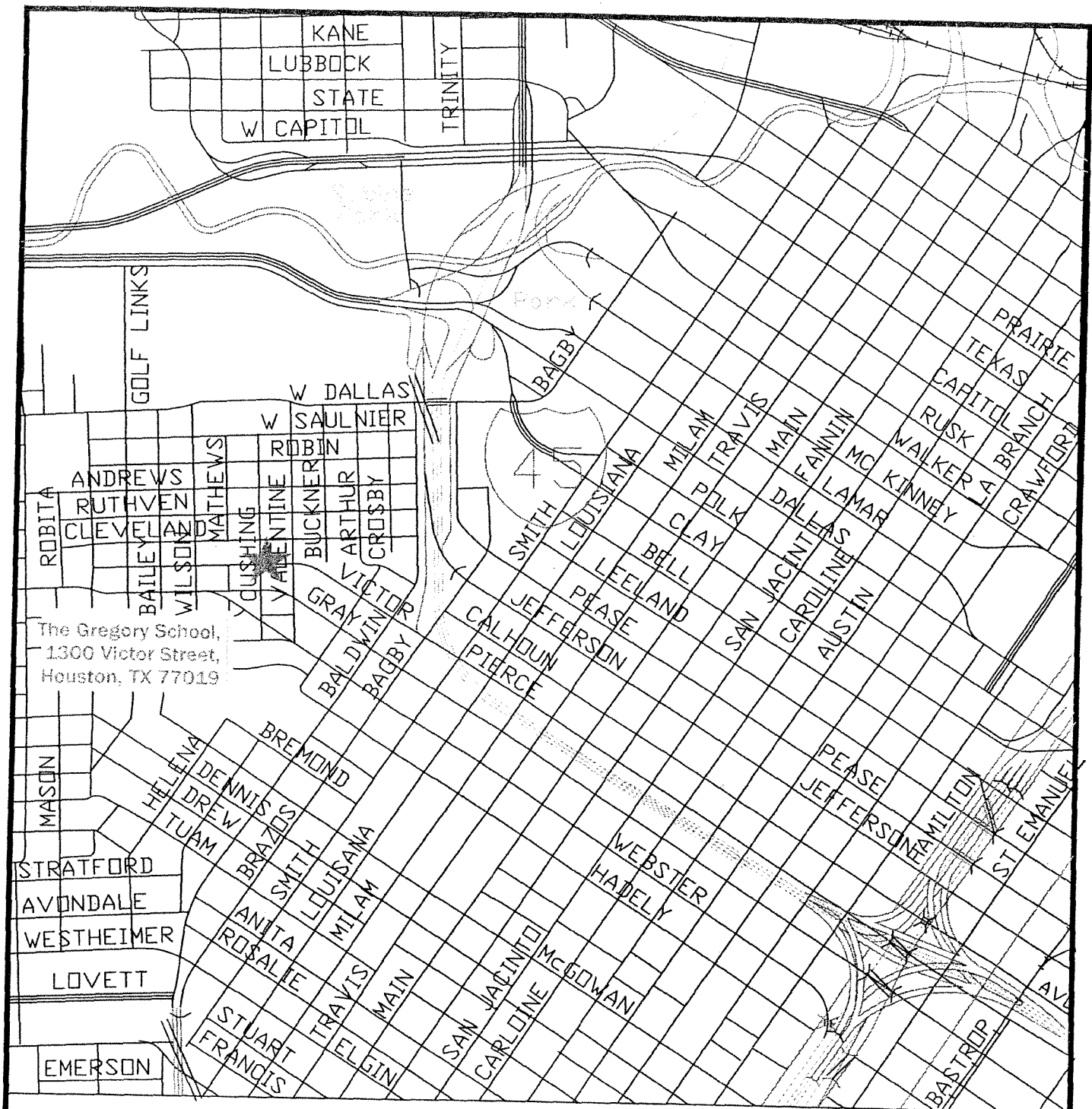
NOVEMBER 6, 2007 POLLING PLACES FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON ELECTION:

<u>Precinct</u>	<u>Polling Place & Address</u>
2017	Briargate Elementary School 15817 Blue Ridge Road Missouri City, TX 77489
2023	Ridgemont Elementary School 4910 Raven Ridge Road Houston, TX 77053
2031	Ridgegate Elementary School 6015 W. Ridge Creek Houston, TX 77053
2036	Missouri City Baptist Church 16816 Quail Park Dr. Missouri City, TX 77489
2051	Chasewood Clubhouse 7622 Chasewood Dr. Missouri City, TX 77489
2052	Briarchase Missionary Baptist Church 16000 Blue Ridge Rd Missouri City, TX 77489
2055	Willowridge High School 16301 Chimney Rock Rd Houston, TX 77053
2056	Mayfair Park Civic Center 6006 Arthington Ave Houston, TX 77053
2116	Missouri City Baptist Church 16816 Quail Park Dr. Missouri City, TX 77489
2123	Real Faith Christian Fellowship 7445 McHard Rd Houston, TX 77053
3043	SW Calvary Baptist Church 12910 W. Bellfort Dr Houston, TX 77099

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Services Contract Smith & Company Architects The African-American Library at the Gregory School WBS No. E-000144-0004-3		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 28
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 9.21.07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		Council Districts affected: 1	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-1234 – December 13, 2006	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the professional services contract.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required		F & A Budget:	
Previous Funding: \$ \$1,168,203.50 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000) (EDI Grant and CDBG)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the Professional Services Contract with Smith & Company Architects to delete the "Black Box Theater" from the original contract, and reallocate the funds in the amount of \$156,404.60 from Basic Services to Additional Services. The supplemental funds in Additional Services will be used to achieve LEED certification and develop the content for the African American exhibits. It is anticipated that the Black Box Theater will be a future CIP Project.			
PROJECT LOCATION: Gregory School 1300 Victor St (493P)			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF WORK: The original design contract, approved by City Council on December 13, 2006, Ordinance No. 2006-1234, provided for restoration and renovation of the main building, originally constructed in 1926, in accordance with federal standards as administered by the Texas Historical Commission. The scope of work also included services provided by an exhibit design firm, landscape architect, environmental consultant, furniture, fixtures, and equipment designer, audio/video & IT designer, historic restoration consultant, exhibit/ graphic / media designer, LEED consultant, theater design consulting, detailed forensic analysis of historic exterior windows and doors, detailed forensic analysis of exterior masonry, and archive collection development services.			
M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract has a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the architect has achieved 50% participation.			
IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:KDS:kds c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gayve Anklesaria, Michael Dotson, James Tillman IV, File 813			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25KDS20			
General Services Department:  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library:  Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD. Director	Housing and Community Development Department:  Richard Celli Director	



The African American Library at the Gregory School

1300 Victor Street, Houston, TX 77019

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 493P

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Construction Contract Boyer, Inc. Meyerland Park and Reeves Park WBS F-0504C7-0001-4 WBS F-0504C8-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 29
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date September 25, 2007	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush 9/24/07</i>	Council Districts affected: C		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2006-1092 Dated October 24, 2006		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the construction contract.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.		F & A Budget:	
Previous Funding: \$1,077,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Boyer, Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 6.3% of the original contract price. This Amendment is necessary to address additional drainage and electrical issues at both parks, which will exceed the original 5% contingency. The additional improvements, in the amount of \$12,000 will be funded from the deletion of a cash allowance for an environmental waste disposal container, which was not necessary for the project.			
SCOPE OF WORK: The additional scope of work will address the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Add drain inlets and lines to prevent water from draining across sidewalks at Meyerland and Reeves playgrounds.▪ Extend drain lines to prevent large areas of standing water at Reeves Park.▪ Add new accessibility ramp at playground in Meyerland Park.▪ Extend electrical line service for the batting cage facilities at Meyerland Park.			
PROJECT LOCATIONS: Meyerland Park, 5151 Jason St. (531Q) Reeves Park, 8800 Mullins Dr. (531N)			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25WTH53			
General Services Department: <i>Wendy Teas Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization:	Parks and Recreation Department: <i>MDT</i> <i>Joe Turner</i> Joe Turner, Director	

DATE:	SUBJECT: First Amendment to Construction Contract Boyer, Inc. Meyerland Park and Reeves Park WBS F-0504C7-0001-4 WBS F-0504C8-0001-4	Originator Initials CP	Page 2 of 2
--------------	---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------

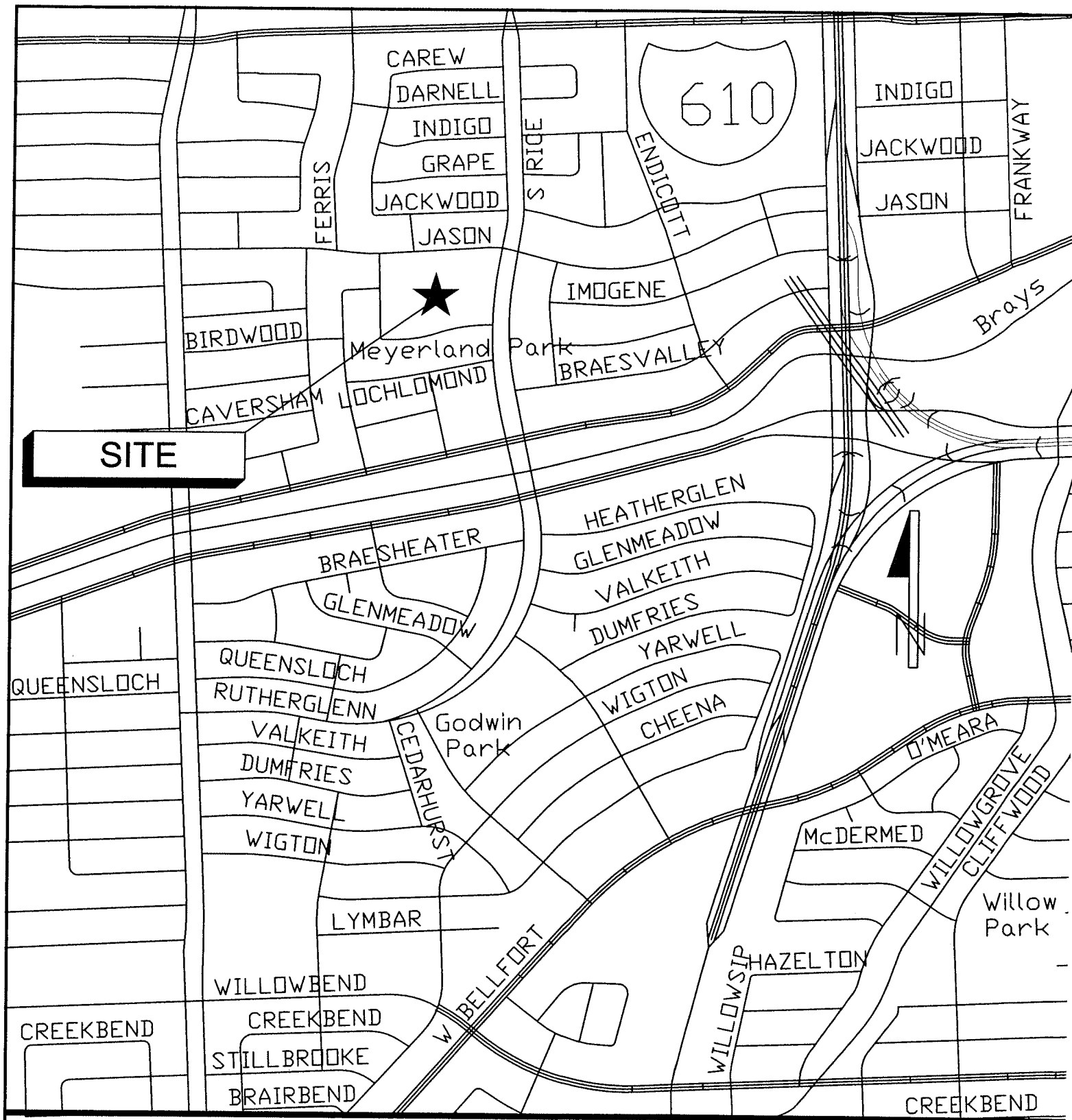
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On October 24, 2006, City Council awarded a construction contract to Boyer, Inc. to provide construction services for the following renovations at Meyerland and Reeves Parks.

Meyerland Park: new picnic shelter, picnic tables, sidewalks, swing set, seatwall, site grading and drainage, a port-a-can enclosure, new backstop, dugouts, and bleachers with concrete pads; tennis court improvements; tree plantings; and security lighting.

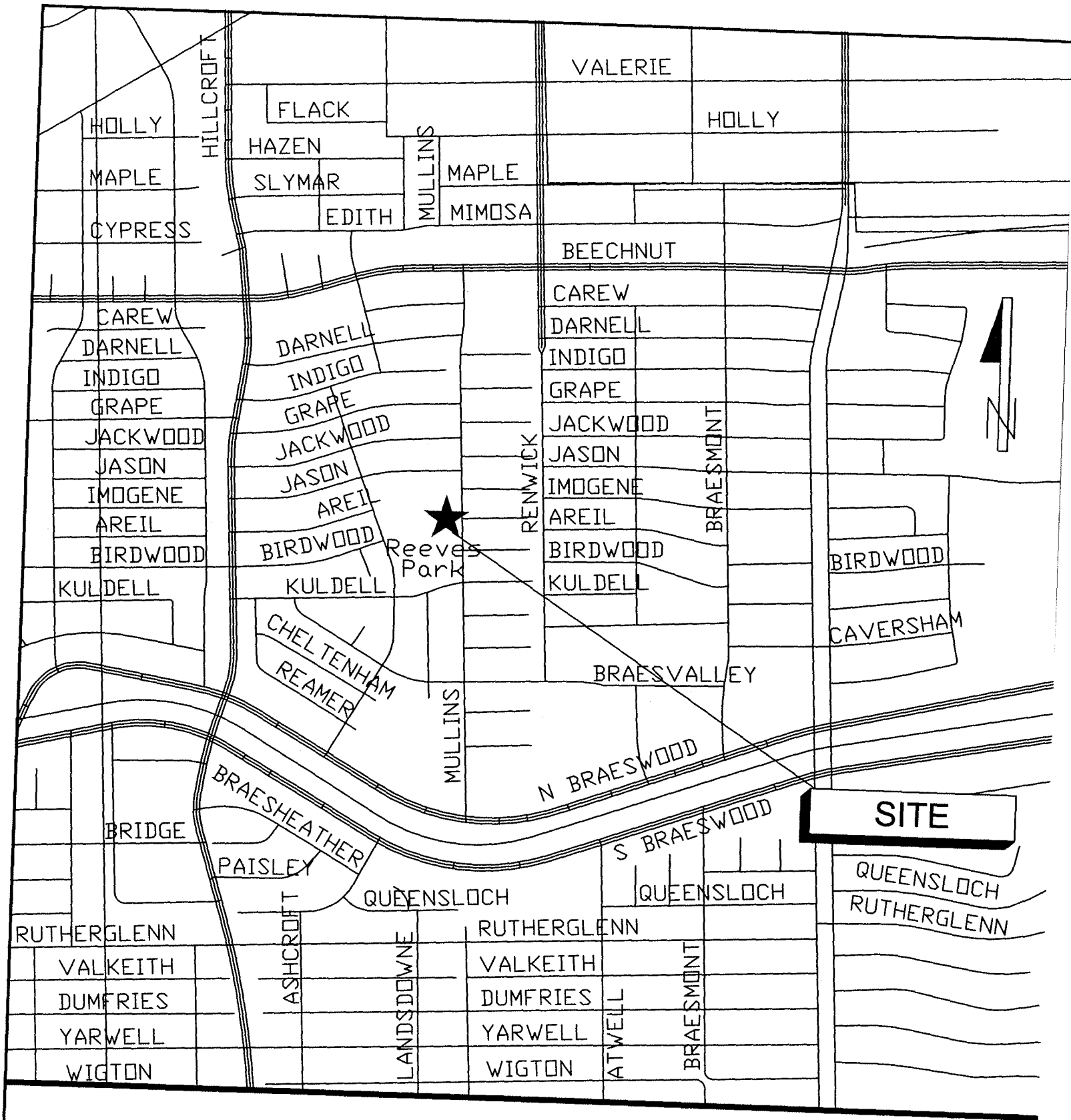
Reeves Park: new sidewalks, trail, playground equipment, seating plaza, ornamental fencing, basketball court and security lighting; renovation of the picnic pavilion; improvements to grading and drainage and the tennis court.

IZD:WTH:JLN:LJ:CP:SL


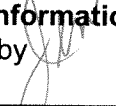



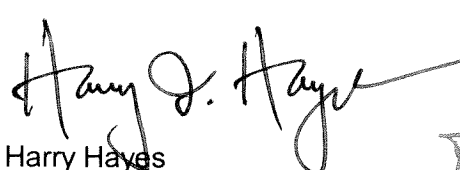

c: Issa Z. Dadoush, Wendy Teas Heger, Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, James Tillman, Gabriel Mussio, Mark Ross, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File



MEYERLAND PARK
5151 JASON ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77096



REEVES PARK
8800 MULLINS DR.
HOUSTON, TX

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Engineering Services Contract Carter & Burgess, Inc. Task Order Contract WBS No: R-000268-0044-3 & L-000073-0001-3		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 30
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 10.09.07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		Council Districts affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-126; February 8, 2006	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Task Order Engineering Services Contract and appropriate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$190,000.00 PWE – W & S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) \$ 75,000.00 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$265,000.00 Total Appropriation		F & A Budget:  32 1125	
Previous Funding: \$602,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (755)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to the Task Order Engineering Services Contract with Carter & Burgess to expand the scope of services to include additional PWE and Solid Waste Management Department facilities, and appropriate an additional \$265,000 to the contract. The additional appropriation will be used to address small rehabilitation projects.			
PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: The original Task Order Contract, approved by City Council on February 8, 2006, provided for design and construction phase services for the Bob Lanier Public Works Building systems upgrade, which included the HVAC system, new heat exchangers and two chilled water pumps, upgrade freight elevators, new lighting and sound system in the Auditorium, reconfiguration of the first floor lobby to increase building security, and installation of consistent signage.			
M/WBE INFORMATION: A M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for this additional appropriation. The original Task Order contract has a 24% M/WBE goal. Carter & Burgess has achieved 37% M/WBE participation of the task orders authorized to date.			
IZD:JLN:WTH:RJO:CL:cl 			
c: Marty Stein; Michael S. Marcotte, P.E.; Harry Hayes, Joe Goodman; Jacquelyn L. Nisby; Velma Laws; Joseph Kurian; James Tillman IV			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION NOT CUIC ID # 25RJO051			
General Services Department:  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Solid Waste Management Department:  Harry Hayes Director	Public Works and Engineering Department:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director	

**First Amendment to Engineering Services Contract
For
Carter & Burgess, Inc.
WBS No. R-000268-0044-3&L-000073-0001-3**

Left Hand Side (Previous Versions / Support Documents)	Right Hand Side (Approval Document / Package)
1. CIP Form A	1. Routing Cover Page (Orange)
2. Previous award RCA and Ordinance	2. Request for Council Action (RCA)
3. Delinquent Tax Report	
4. PRO (s)	

Team Leader: Richard Vella (Phone: 713-247-3180)

Senior Project Manager: Charlie Lee, AIA (Phone: 713-437-6581)

Documents Prepared by: Charlie Lee, AIA (Phone: 713-437-6581)

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)
CITY OF HOUSTON - WasteWater

Project: Renovation of Renwick Fleet Maintenance Facility		Council District				CIP No.: R-000268 (REVISED 8/22/2007)			
		Location:		Served:					
		Geographic Ref.: N/A		Key Map:		Neighborhood:			
Description: Project is primarily for the refurbishment of buildings and general site improvements for all WW operations and utility maintenance facilities. An A/E selection should be made bi-annually to design high priority construction project for next year. Justification: This project is for the health and welfare of the employees and to properly maintain fixed assets.		Date	Ord. Date	WBS #	CUIC	Amount	Appr. Amt.		
		9/20/2007		R-000268-0044-3	25RJO051	190,000.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0002-4	25WTH47	24,000.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0040-4	25WTH47	5,000.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0043-4	25WTH47	11,763.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0044-4	25WTH47	56,853.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0046-4	25WTH47	20,000.00	0.00		
		9/12/2007		R-000268-0051-4	25WTH47	28,500.00	0.00		
							Additional Authorizations	0.00	
							Total Authorized	336,116.00	
Project Allocation		Estimated 2007	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Acquisition									
Design			200	220	500			920	
Construction		3,369	2,765	1,780		500	500	1,600	
Equipment									
Civic Art									
Other				700	1,000	1,200	1,500	4,400	
Total Allocations		3,369	2,965	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600	
Source of Funds									
Water & Sewer Cons. Const. Fund		3,369	2,965	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600	
Total Funds		3,369	2,965	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600	


 09/20/2007

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)**CITY OF HOUSTON - WasteWater**

RCC Notes:

RCC #1 \$35 To R-000534 (Approved on 8/22/2007): Salary recovery.

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)
City of Houston - Solid Waste

Project:	Asset Management Projects	Council District						CIP No.: L-000073 (REVISED 8/15/2007)
		Location:	VAR	Served:	VAR			
		Geographic Ref.:			Key	Map:	Neighborhood:	
Description:	Assets under Solid Waste Department such as buildings and concrete driveways are falling into disrepair. Architects and engineers will assess existing facilities on an as needed basis, generate permit and bid drawings, and perform construction administration services.	Operational and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	
Justification:	To minimize disruption to existing operations, maintain life/health/safety standards within existing buildings, and to support ongoing renovation/construction needs within facilities.	Personnel						
		Supplies						
		Svcs. & Chgs.						
		Capital Outlay						
		Property Mgmt.						
		Total FTEs						
Project Allocation	Estimated 2007	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations						Project Total
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Acquisition								
Design		155	50	50	50	50	50	405
Construction			350	350	350	350	350	1,750
Equipment								
Civic Art								
Other								
Total Allocations		155	400	400	400	400	400	2,155
Source of Funds								
Solid Waste Cons. Const. Fund		155	400	400	400	400	400	2,155

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)**City of Houston - Solid Waste**

Total Funds		155	400	400	400	400	400	2,155
RCC Notes: RCC #2 \$55 From L-NA (Approved on 8/14/2007): CM proposal have being received for Southwest Environmental Center and requires additional appropriation to meet the proposed amount based on City Engineer's Construction Manager's service requirement. Please see attachment for proposal. RCC #3 \$50 From L-NA (Approved on 8/15/2007): For RCC2 under contingencies, Gary was not able to approve it; therefore, I'm resending it.								

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (\$ Thousands)
CITY OF HOUSTON - WasteWater

Project: Rehabilitation/Replacement of Various Wastewater Facilities		Council District				CIP No.:		
		Location:		Served:		R-000268		
		Geographic Ref.: N/A		Key Map:		Neighborhood:		
Description: Project is primarily for the refurbishment of buildings and general site improvements for all WW operations and utility maintenance facilities. An A/E selection should be made bi-annually to design high priority construction project for next year.		Operational and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification: This project is for the health and welfare of the employees and to properly maintain fixed assets.			<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
		Personnel						
		Supplies						
		Svcs. & Chgs.						
		Capital Outlay						
		Property Mgmt.						
		Total						
		FTEs						
Project Allocation		Estimated 2007	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations					Project Total
			2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Acquisition								
Design			200	220	500			920
Construction		3,369	2,800	1,780		500	500	1,600
Equipment								
Civic Art								
Other				700	1,000	1,200	1,500	
Total Allocations		3,369	3,000	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600
Source of Funds								
Water & Sewer Cons. Const. Fund		3,369	3,000	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600
Total Funds		3,369	3,000	2,700	1,500	1,700	2,000	1,600

Purchase orderEditGotoEnvironmentSystemHelp

PO Cap Proj Release 4200001926 Created by Francisco Sanchez

Document overview onPrint previewMessagesPersonal setting

PO Cap Proj Release4200001926Vendor100273 CARTER & BURGESS INCDoc. date09/17/2007

Delivery/invoiceConditionsTextsAddressCommunicationPartnersAdditional dataOrg dataStatusRelease strategy

Release groupP1Purch Order ReleaseCodeDescriptionStat..

Release strategyC1CTR PO ReleaseP3CONTRLR PO Approval

Release indicatorBBlocked

S	Item	A	I	Material	Short text	PO quan	O	C	Deliv. date	Net price	Curr.	Per	O	Matl Group	Plant	SLoc	Batch	Tracking N	Req
	10	P	D		AE services	1	AU	D	09/17/2007	265,000.00	USD	1	AU	ENGINEERING	City of Houston			06-0126	

Item[10] AE services

ServicesLimitsMaterial dataQuantities/weightsDelivery scheduleDeliveryInvoiceConditionsAccount assignmentTextsDelivery addr

Line	Service No.	Short text	Quantity	Un	Gross price	Crcy	Overfill
40		Additional Services-First Amendment	190,000	AU	1.00	USD	0.0
50		Additional Services-First Amendment	75,000	AU	1.00	USD	0.0
60			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
70			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
80			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
90			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
100			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
110			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
120			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
130			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0
140			0.000		0.00	USD	0.0

Line 40

Print Window Contents

PRA (1) 100TC01E1P3OVR

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7591

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. C51073 for Ambulance Module Refurbishing and Repair Services for the Houston Fire Department LC-R-0769-039-12513-A3

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

31

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 26, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. Nos. 1999-1313, 2004-0214

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and Frazer, Ltd. from \$1,242,387.50 to \$1,391,474.00 for ambulance module refurbishing and repair services for the Houston Fire Department.

Maximum Contract Increased by: \$149,086.50

F & A Budget

\$149,086.50 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and Frazer, Ltd. from \$1,242,387.50 to \$1,391,474.00 for ambulance module refurbishing and repair services for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

This contract was awarded on December 15, 1999 by Ordinance No. 1999-1313 for a five-year term in the amount of \$993,910.00. Ordinance No. 2004-0214 was approved on March 24, 2004, extending the term from December 30, 2004 to December 29, 2007 and increasing the maximum contract amount from \$993,910.00 to \$1,242,387.50. Expenditures as of August 28, 2007 total \$1,232,834.50. Additional spending authority is needed to sustain the Department until the end of the contract term. Changes in EPA compliance standards in 2002 created an increase in the cost per unit of refurbishing ambulance modules. Since inception of this contract the HFD ambulance fleet has increased in size creating additional refurbishing work not anticipated in the original contract amount.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, tools, materials, supervision, and transportation necessary to refurbish and repair ambulance modules. Currently, the Department's fleet consists of 79 frontline Frazer ambulance modules and 21 reserve modules. The life expectancy of a module is 8 to 15 years and the life expectancy of the cab/chassis is 2.5 years. To extend the life expectancy of the module, refurbishing is required approximately every three years. The extent of the refurbishing on each unit varies according to the condition of the unit. Refurbishing may include furnishing and installing doors, chairs, flooring, floor mats, air conditioning units, oxygen systems, shelving and new interior walls. The average cost for refurbishing an existing ambulance module is approximately \$17,500.00 and the cost of purchasing a new ambulance module is approximately \$56,475.00. Cost savings is approximately \$38,975.00 per module.

Buyer: Latrice Williams

Attachment: M/WBE 0% document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

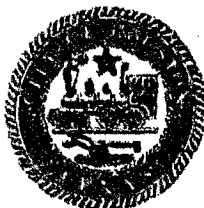
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

not



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells – City Purchasing Agent

From: Teresa Clark – Specification Analyst *JCC*

Date: January 6, 2004

Subject: M/WBE 0% Goal Request
Bid #L12513 Frazer

Is this to establish a goal for advertisement? No – amending contract 3-years. Previous 0% goal approval attached.

When is it scheduled to be advertised? n/a

When are bids due? n/a

Items or Scope of Bid:

Refurbish/Repair Ambulance Modules

The total dollar value is approximately \$1,242,387.50

I am requesting approval of 0 % goal.

Justification:

There is only one (1) company in Houston who can provide this service. The other vendors are out of town or out of state and cannot meet the specifications. There is no opportunity for M/WBE subcontracting. This contract is for repair & refurbishment of the module only and not the cab and chassis. All of the materials used are special, hospital grade materials which are not available from city M/WBE'S. These include specialized paint, hospital grade vinyl floors and special seamless cushions. The wood and aluminum work is customized. There is opportunity when new ambulances are purchased, as electrical work, electrical components and canvas products are required and can be subbed to certified M/WBE'S. However, these goods and services are never required as part of the refurbishment process. This work is performed on the ambulance bodies only.

Concur:

[Signature]
Deputy Assistant Director

Approved:

[Signature]
Contract Compliance Officer

Approved:

[Signature]
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent

Approved:

[Signature]
Velma Laws
Director - Affirmative Action

01/12/04

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION									
TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA# 7552							
Subject: Formal Bids Received for Backflow Preventers Certification, Testing and Repair Services for Public Works & Engineering Department S30-L22249	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; margin-top: 10px;">32</div>						
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Department	Origination Date September 13, 2007	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007							
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All								
For additional information contact: David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238-5241 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:								
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Gowan, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,073,467.82 for backflow preventers certification, testing and repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.									
Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,073,467.82			F & A Budget						
\$1,073,467.82 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">9/24/07 WJW:iz</div>									
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to Gowan, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,073,467.82 for backflow preventers certification, testing and repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.</p> <p>This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below. Prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. The survey revealed that there are limited companies that can perform the work, and that some contractors could not meet the City's insurance requirements.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Company</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Total Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Gowan, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,073,467.82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC</td> <td>\$1,080,835.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The scope of work requires the contractor to provide supervision, labor, materials, supplies, tools, equipment and transportation necessary for yearly certifications, testing, preventative maintenance and remedial repair of approximately 220 backflow preventers at locations citywide. The testing and certification of the backflow preventers is required annually, whenever the units are repaired, and when new backflow preventers are installed. This equipment prevents wastewater from backing up into the City's freshwater supply.</p> <p>M/WBE Subcontracting: This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Gowan, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.</p>				<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	1. Gowan, Inc.	\$1,073,467.82	2. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC	\$1,080,835.00
<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>								
1. Gowan, Inc.	\$1,073,467.82								
2. Accurate Meter & Backflow, LLC	\$1,080,835.00								
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION									
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	<div style="text-align: right;"> 65CDW 8789 6-22-07 </div>						

Date: 9/13/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Backflow Preventers Certification, Testing and Repair Services for Public Works & Engineering Department S30-L22249	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Dixie Hardware Plumbing & Electrical, Inc.	Plumbing Supplies	\$118,081.46

This contract will be monitored by the Affirmative Action Division.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY 08	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$215,000.00	\$858,467.82	\$1,073,467.82

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**RCA# 7380****Subject:** Formal Bids Received for Diesel and Gasoline Engine Machine Work Services for Various Departments
S28-L22167Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item
33**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department**Origination Date**

September 06, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
*Calvin D. Wells***Council District(s) affected**
All**For additional information contact:**Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,433,588.50 for diesel and gasoline engine machine work services for various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$2,433,588.50

F & A Budget

\$2,433,588.50 General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc. on its low bid for diesel and gasoline engine machine work services in an amount not to exceed \$2,433,588.50 for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. This contract will provide machine work services for heavy-duty and light-duty diesel engines as well as light-duty gasoline engines for automotive and equipment applications.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as shown below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc.	\$2,433,588.50
2. Engine Service, Inc.	\$4,264,392.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing spoke with the owner of Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc. to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc.'s owner stated and confirmed in writing, that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the published bid specifications. Additionally, Alliance Diesel & Gas Engine Rebuilders, Inc. was the previous provider of these services to the City of Houston for the last five years. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended company can provide the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision, and transportation required to perform machine work on Cummins, Allison, Detroit Diesel, Volvo, and Caterpillar heavy and light-duty diesel engines, including Dodge and Chevrolet, and Ford light-duty

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

4-30-07

22

Date: 9/6/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Diesel and Gasoline Engine Machine Work Services for Various Departments S28-L22167	Originator's Initials DP	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

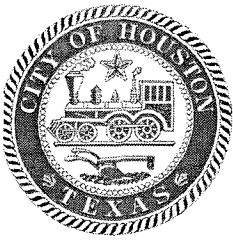
gasoline engines. Machine work services includes polishing, grinding, balancing and resurfacing of engine blocks, cylinders, shafts and valve train assemblies.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 2008	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$ 40,454.60	\$ 958,982.55	\$ 999,437.15
Police	\$127,452.00	\$1,306,699.35	\$1,434,151.35
Total	\$167,906.60	\$2,265,681.90	\$2,433,588.50

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by Affirmative Action Division

Buyer: Tom Smyer



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Tom Smyer

Date: August 6, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☒ Proposal ☐
I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒
I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Original Goal: 15 New Goal: 0
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 2
Solicitation Number: L22167 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$3,643,342.01
Anticipated Advertisement Date: Solicitation Due Date: 2/8/2007
Goal On Last Contract: 12% Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☒
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 0

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Diesel and Gasoline Engine Machine Services - this contract will provide machine work services for a variety of automobile and truck engines for various department fleet vehicles.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The recommended contractor is a small business that does most of the work in-house. There is no known Certified M/WBE subcontractors for this type of work. The previous contract listed a non-certified M/WBE insurance company as the M/WBE subcontractor.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7571

Subject: Best Value Proposals Received for On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services for the Drinking Water Operations Branch for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S25-T22524

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

34

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

September 06, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells
For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238-5241
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000.00 for on-call maintenance and repair services for the Drinking Water Operations Branch for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$5,000,000.00

F & A Budget

\$5,000,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract to Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000.00 for on-call maintenance and repair services for the Drinking Water Operations Branch for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This contract will provide maintenance and repair services for minor construction, rehabilitation, and alteration of facilities and equipment at water treatment plants, re-pump stations, and groundwater well sites. The pricing is determined by the contractor providing a cost factor coefficient to be multiplied by pre-priced tasks as listed in the R.S. Means Construction Cost Data Books. Work will be performed by work orders issued on an as-needed basis.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-nine prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and proposals were received from Centennial Contractors, Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc., Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., and Troy Construction, LLP. The evaluation committee consisted of Drinking Water Operations Branch technical staff and Department purchasing personnel. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- A. Project management
- B. Purchase price
- C. Qualifications of firm
- D. Personnel experience
- E. Subcontractors
- F. Safety record/program
- G. Claims history

Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. received the highest score.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

65 CDW 8790

ND

34

Date: 9/6/2007	Subject: Best Value Proposals Received for On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services for the Drinking Water Operations Branch for the Public Works & Engineering Department S25-T22524	Originator's Initials TS	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE and SBE Subcontracting

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with 19% M/WBE and 5% SBE participation goals. Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. has committed to make a good faith effort to meet the goals established in the RFP.

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

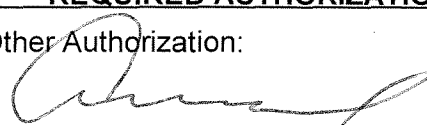
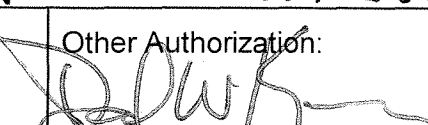
Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY08	Out Years	Total
PW & E	\$1,200,000.00	\$3,800,000.00	\$5,000,000.00

Buyer: Tom Smyer




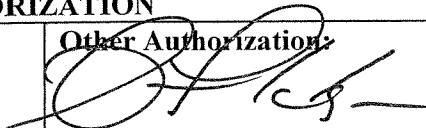
**M/WBE and SBE Subcontractor list
for On-Call Maintenance and Repair Services T22524**

SUBCONTRACTORS	WBE	MBE	SBE
A&W Mechanical Services L.P			X
Advantage Security Access Inc.			X
Arc Light Electric		X	
Atlas Universal Inc.			X
BWR Electrical Services			X
Baseline Paving & Construction Inc.	X		
Brandt Electrical Services			
CAI Mechanical			X
CP Applications			
CST Environmental			
Commercial Fence Co., Inc.			
Concrete Raising Corporation			X
Con-Tex Services			
Corestone Construction Services			
Diamond V Division of Western Light	X		
Empire Steel			X
Forrest Electrical Services			X
Foster Fence Corp			X
Freedom Contracting		X	
G & G Contracting			X
Har Con			
Highlights Electrical			X
Ideal Finishes	X		
Melton Electric			
Murray Electric Company			X
Neon Electrical			X
P.A.K. Construction			X
Preferred Technologies		X	
Ra-Mar Sheet Metal			X
Scott Carpet & Flooring		X	
Select Plumbing			X
Southern Interiors			X
Switzerland Air	X		
Tejas Electrical Services	X		
Tron Electric			
Venedom Construction		X	
Vincent's Construction		X	
WCL Painting		X	
SUBCONTRACTORS NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED			
MEK Interiors & Flooring	X		
Houston Christian Brothers		X	
Barksdale Plastics	X		
Long & Henry Roofing		X	
Brown Mechanical		X	
TAG Electric		X	
Foundation Specialist		X	
A & L Services		X	

SUBJECT: An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$112,107.74 out of the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and approving a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and Ratnala & Bahl, Inc. to settle a claim for Austin Street Paving & Drainage Improvements; WBS No. N-000671-0002-3-02-01.		Category #6	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 35
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works & Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: 1		
For additional information contact: Reid Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 98-1057, 11/18/98		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council adopt an ordinance appropriating the sum of \$112,107.74 out of the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and approving a Compromise and Settlement Agreement between the City of Houston and Ratnala & Bahl, Inc. to settle a claim for Austin Street Paving & Drainage Improvements; WBS No. N-000671-0002-3-02-01.				
AMOUNT OF FUNDING: \$112,107.74			F&A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 (Previous appropriation of \$3,503,000.00)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY Pursuant to Houston Ordinance No. 98-1057, Houston entered into Contract No. C039790, on November 18 1998, with Ratnala & Bahl, Inc. (RBI) for Professional Engineering Services (the "Contract") for the design of Paving and Drainage Improvements in Austin Street (the "Services"). RBI claims that, at the City of Houston's request, it continued to provide Services beyond the point at which its fees exceeded all appropriated funds allocated to the Contract. RBI claims that it is entitled to additional compensation for the alleged Services in the amount of \$164,218.94 (the "Claim"). The alleged Services made the subject of this claim are within the scope of services covered by the contract. RBI has offered to settle this claim for a total sum of \$112,107.74. After a thorough review, the Public Works and Engineering Department recommends that Council accept RBI's offer and adopt an ordinance appropriating the sum of \$112,107.74 out of the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and authorizing the execution of a Compromise & Settlement Agreement to settle this Claim. The Legal Department has prepared the Settlement documents.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20ML450R				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 	

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the Ley Road Paving Improvements Project (from North Wayside to Mesa Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS N-000689-0001-02		Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 36
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07		Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: District B Key Map 455K and L 		
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director 		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2005-397, April 20, 2005		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the LEY ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from North Wayside to Mesa Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.				
Amount and Source of Funding:	No additional funding required (Funds are covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-397, WBS N-000663-00RE-2-01, Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506)		F&A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the LEY ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from North Wayside to Mesa Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project is required to meet mobility and traffic safety requirements in the northeast part of the City of Houston. The project consists of the design of two 24-foot wide concrete roadway sections with raised medians, curbs, sidewalks, and necessary underground utilities. This action authorizes payment for the costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the LEY ROAD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from North Wayside to Mesa Road).				
MSM:NPC:aj S:/Judge/Ley/BlktCondemnation RCA cc: Marty Stein				
CUIC #20ANJ02				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division		

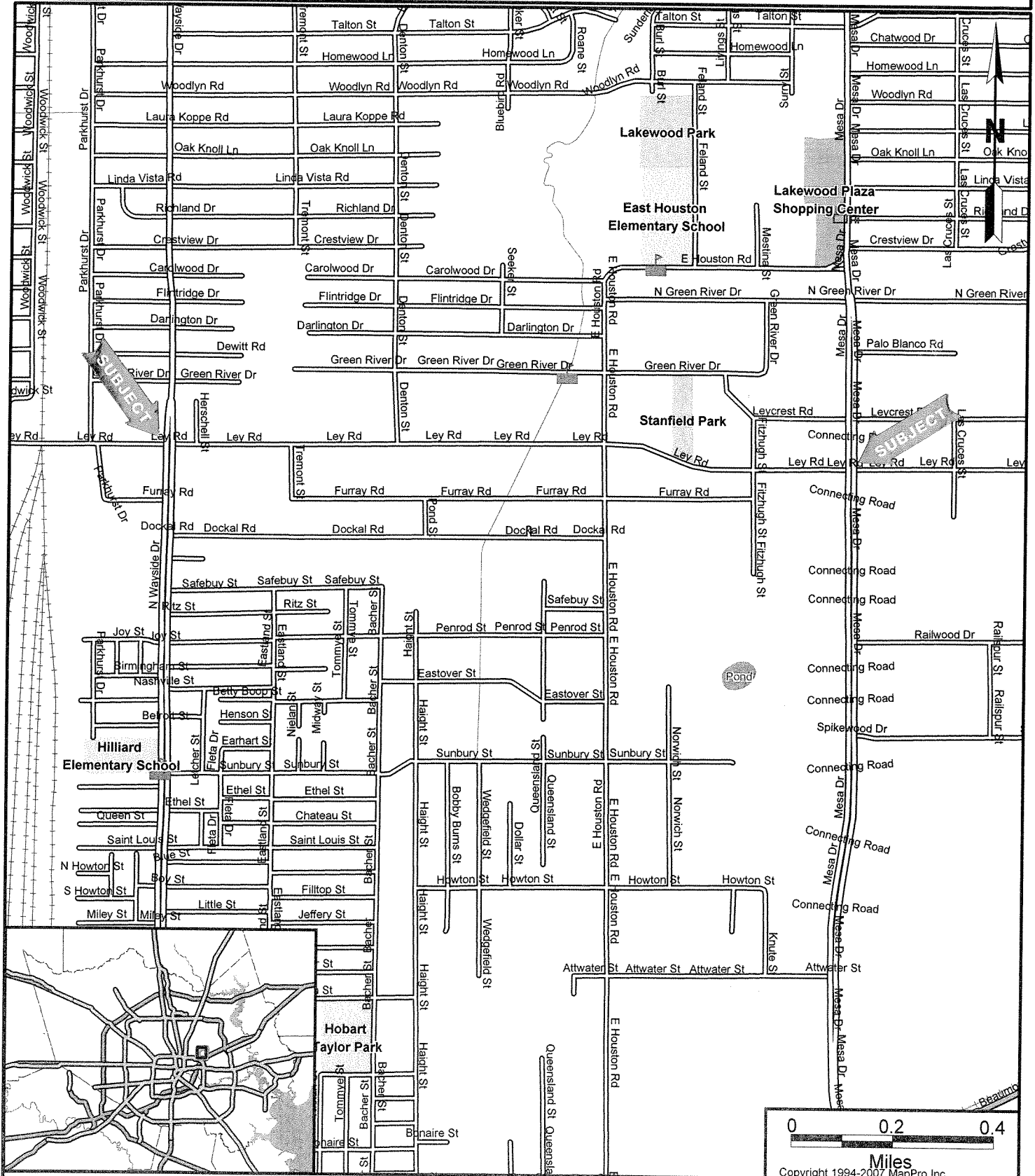
LOCATION MAP

Description: LEY ROAD PAVING PROJECT (North Wayside to Mesa Road)

Parcel Numbers: AY6-166 through AY6-225, LY6-015, and LY6-016

WBS N-000689-0001-2, Key Map 455K and 455L, Council District B

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City and Menendez-Donnell & Associates, Inc. for Project Coordination Services as the City of Houston Light Rail Coordinator, WBS No. N-000668-0013-3, Contract No. 61938

Page
1 of 1Agenda Item
#

37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

9-27-07

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director**Council District affected:**

All

For additional information contact:J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director**Phone:** (713) 837-7074**Date and identification of prior authorizing****Council action:** Ord #06-276 Dated 03/22/2006

Ord #06-520 Dated 05/24/2006

Ord #06-551 Dated 05/31/2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Menendez-Donnell & Associates, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: A total appropriation of \$175,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

Original appropriation of \$327,750.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755. Previous additional appropriations of \$249,860.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.

F & A Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Contract is part of the City's water line replacement program and for project coordination services with the Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) as the City of Houston's Light Rail Coordinator.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services and Project Coordination Services as a liaison with METRO Transit Authority (METRO) as the City of Houston's Light Rail Coordinator.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was approved by the City Council on March 22, 2006. The scope of services under the contract includes providing Construction Management and Inspection for assigned water line replacement projects, and project coordination with METRO as the City of Houston's Light Rail Coordinator.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The task covered under this appropriation is to provide coordination between the City of Houston and METRO for METRO solutions. The requested appropriation in the amount of \$175,000.00 will provide for the project coordination services. Menendez-Donnell & Associates, Inc. will serve as METRO Light Rail Coordinator.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 11%. The original Contract, as approved by Ordinance No. 06-0276 and subsequent additional appropriation by Ordinance Nos. 06-520 and 06-551 total \$577,610.00. The Consultant has been paid \$482,002.72 to date (83.45%). Of this amount, \$98,150.00 (20.36%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The purpose of this appropriation is to provide a coordinator for the City of Houston in conjunction with the Metro Light Rail projects. Due to sole-source nature of this work, no sub-contracting opportunities exist for this portion of the contract. Menendez-Donnell & Associates is a certified MBE firm and the M/WBE performance will continue to exceed the Contract goal through this appropriation.

MSM:DWK:JTL:JAK

S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Consultants\Menendez\S-000521 & R-000521\Additional Appropriation RCA-Rev4.DOC

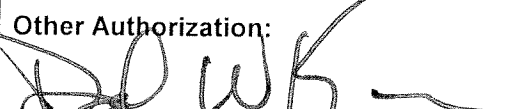
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Velma Laws

File No. Menendez-Donnell - CM Contract



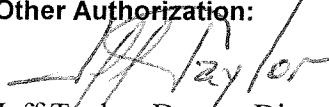
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 20JTL01

F&A Director:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering & Construction Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0104-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 38
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,611,024.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.			F&A Budget: 
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on April 26, 2007 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		\$3,338,989.29	
2. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.		\$3,977,433.40	
3. Underground Technologies, Inc.		\$3,991,702.58	
File/Project No. WW 4257-83		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	
		CUIC# 20RBW170 NDT	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0104-4	Originator's Initials <i>FOS</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehabilitation, L.P. with a low bid of \$3,338,989.29, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 04/02/2007 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,611,024.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,338,989.29
- Contingencies \$166,949.46
- Project Management \$50,085.25
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$166,949.46	5.00%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregates, HDPE Pipe	\$200,339.36	6.00%
T Gray Utility & Rehab	MH Rehab.	\$100,169.68	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$467,458.50	14.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt & Concrete Paving	\$166,949.46	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$166,949.46	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$100,169.68	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$100,169.68	3.00%

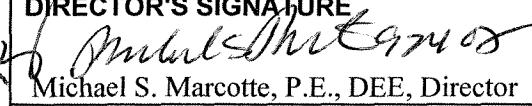
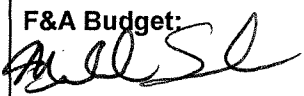
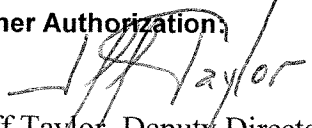
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Ym Jgm Fos
MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-83

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0014-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 39
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,764,727.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.			F&A Budget: 
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on May 3, 2007 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		\$3,483,311.90	
2. Underground Technologies, Inc.		\$3,730,372.65	
3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.		\$3,990,071.82	
File/Project No. WW 4257-86		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		CUI# 20RBW171	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0014-4	Originator's Initials FOS	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehabilitation, L.P. with a low bid of \$3,483,311.90.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,764,727.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,483,311.90
- Contingencies \$174,165.60
- Project Management \$52,249.50
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3.5% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$208,998.71	6.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$174,165.60	5.00%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	MH Rehab.	\$104,499.36	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$487,663.67	14.00%

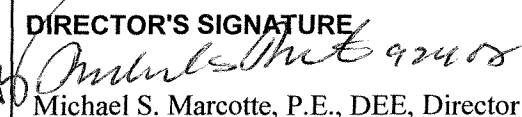

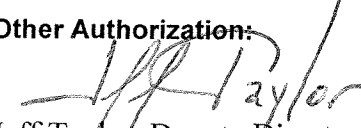
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$174,165.60	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$174,165.60	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$121,915.92	3.50%
	TOTAL	\$121,915.92	3.50%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-86

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0015-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 40
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,658,785.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.			F&A Budget: 
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on June 21, 2007 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		\$3,383,835.30	
2. Underground Technologies, Inc.		\$3,860,426.08	
3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.		\$3,949,710.41	
File/Project No. WW 4257-87		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		CUIC# 20RBW177	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000294-0015-4	Originator's Initials <i>Fos</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehabilitation L.P. with a low bid of \$3,383,835.30.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,658,785.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,383,835.30
- Contingencies \$169,191.77
- Project Management \$50,757.93
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$203,030.12	6.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$169,191.77	5.00%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	MH Rehab.	\$101,515.06	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$473,736.95	14.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$169,191.77	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$169,191.77	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$101,515.06	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$101,515.06	3.00%

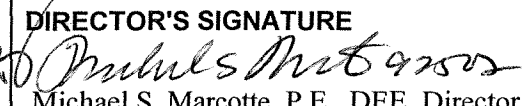

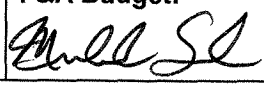
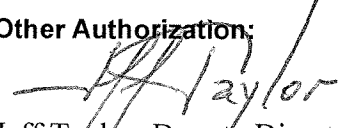
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Ym Jm Fos
MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-87

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0013-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 41
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Yogesh Mehta, P.E. Acting Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9152		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,734,768.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. 			F&A Budget: 
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on May 24, 2007 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		\$3,455,181.23	
2. Underground Technologies, Inc.		\$3,704,688.12	
3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.		\$3,945,225.81	
File/Project No. WW 4257-88		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:	
		 Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0013-4	Originator's Initials <i>Jos</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehabilitation, L.P. with a low bid of \$3,455,181.23, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 05/09/2007 be made part of this contract..

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,734,768.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,455,181.23
- Contingencies \$172,759.06
- Project Management \$51,827.71
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5%, and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$207,310.87	6.00%
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & TV Sewer Lines	\$172,759.06	5.00%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	MH Rehab.	\$103,655.44	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$483,725.37	14.00%




<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$172,759.06	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$172,759.06	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$103,655.44	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$103,655.44	3.00%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Jos
MSM:JT:YM:JGM:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-88

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call Water and Sewer Service Connections WBS No. S-000036-0010-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 42
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-4-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: A, B, D, H, I  SD.		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and allocate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$750,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant Fund 5000.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water and Sewer Replacement Program. This program is required to install new water and sewer service connections up to the public right of way in order to provide development opportunities within Houston Hope areas.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This is an on-call construction project that was designed in house for the construction of water taps and service lines and sewer service stubs or reconnections installations with all related appurtenances. Work orders will be prepared when water and sewer connections requests are submitted by the Planning and Development Services Division. The contract duration for this project is 240 calendar days.

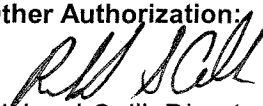
LOCATION: The project is located in various areas throughout the City of Houston that meet HUD criteria for the expenditure of CDBG funds.

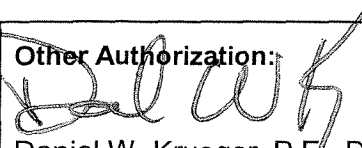
BIDS: Base unit prices have been determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering. Bidders submitted an adjustment factor to be applied to the base unit prices. The price for each work order issued to the contractor will be calculated by multiplying the pre-determined base unit prices in the contract with the adjustment factor and with the quantities for the individual work orders. The original allocated contract amount for the entire project is \$650,000.00. The two (2) bids received in terms of adjustment factors on July 05, 2007 were as follows:


<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	1.410
2. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	1.495

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20SD81

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

 Richard Celli, Director
 Housing and Community
 Development Department


 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
 Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for On-Call Water and Sewer Service Connections WBS No. S-000036-0010-4.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an adjustment factor of 1.410 and that addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

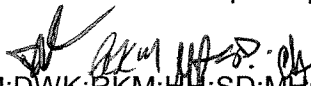
PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$750,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Original Allocated Contract Amount \$650,000.00
- Contingencies \$ 32,500.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 20,000.00
- Project Management \$ 47,500.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Paradigm Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:

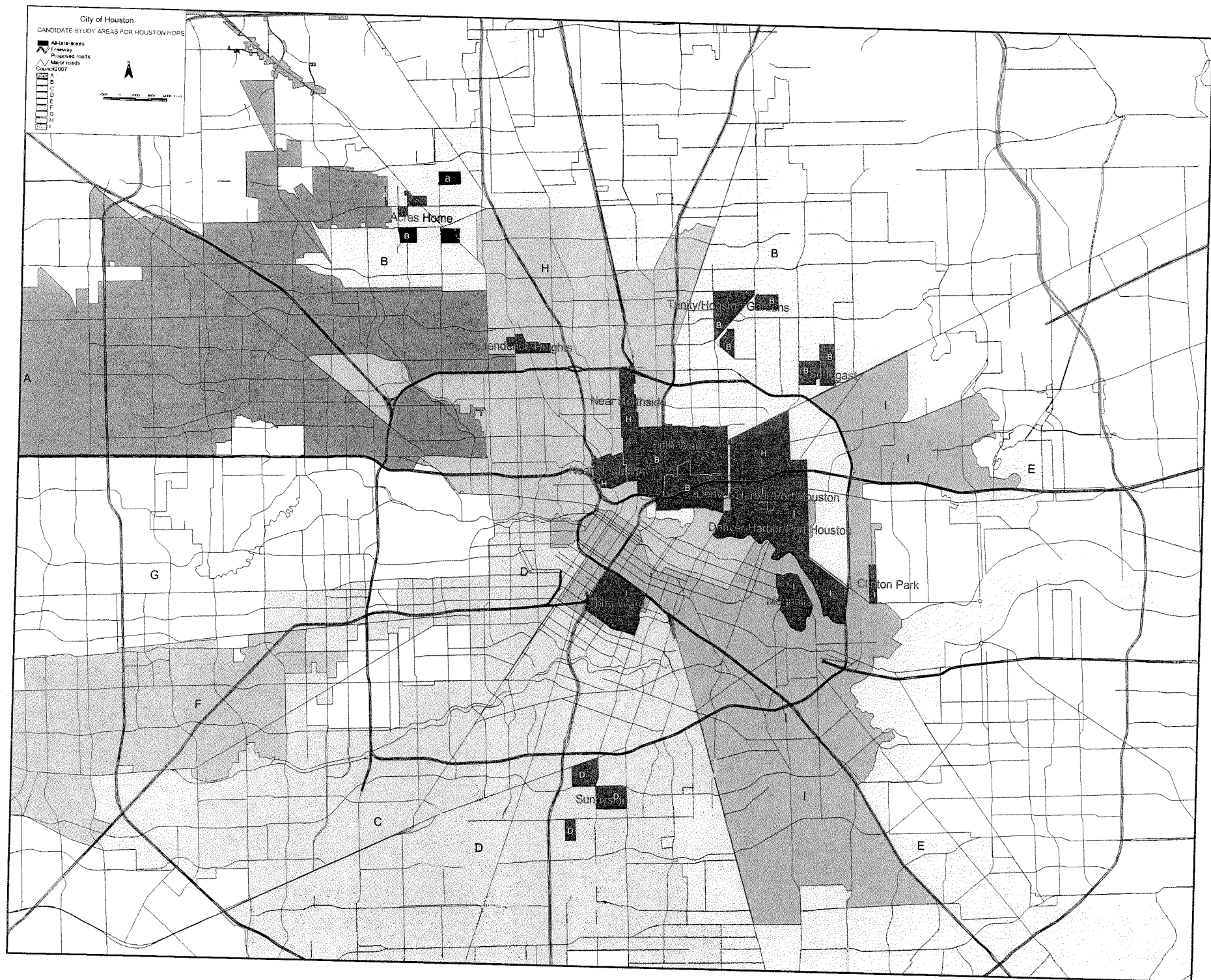
There is no M/W/SBE participation required as the project cost is less than \$1,000,000.00.


MSM:DWK:RKM:HM:SD:MHC:mhc
S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHCI\57477 Hope 1-2Wtr and Swr SC for Houston Hope Project\On Call\CDBGIRCA.doc

c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
Pirooz Farhoomand
File: S-000036-0010-4 (3.7)

	<u>Houston Hope Areas</u>	<u>North Boundary</u>	<u>East Boundary</u>	<u>South Boundary</u>	<u>West Boundary</u>	<u>Key Map Location</u>
1).	ACRES HOMES	Horne/ Tarberry	De Priest	Wilburforce	Haynes	411 R, V 412 P, Q, S, T, X, Y, W
	Sub Area A	Granville	De Priest	Wilburforce	Wheatley	412 X, Y
	Sub Area B	Ferguson	Virgil	Dolly Wright	Carver	412 S, T
	Sub Area C	Tarberry	De Priest	Ferguson	Wheatley	412 P, Q
	Sub Area D	W. Little York	Sealey	Wilburforce	Carver	412 W
	Sub Area E	Ferguson	Venus	Victory	Haynes	411 R, V
2).	CLINTON PARK	New Mexico	Bank	Clinton	Clinton Park	495 V, Z
	Sub Area A	New Mexico	Bank	Clinton	Clinton Park	495 V, Z
3).	INDEPENDENCE HEIGHTS	E. 44th	Omega/ Airline	E. 36th	Distribution	452 M, R, 453 J, N, P
	Sub Area A	41 st	Airline	36 th	N. Main	453 J, N, P
	Sub Area B	44th	Main	36 th	Distribution	452 M, R
4).	SETTEGAST	Sunbury	E. Houston	Sexton	Wayside	455 P, Q, T, U
	Sub Area A	Sunbury	E. Houston	Liberty	Haight	455 P, Q, T, U
	Sub Area B	Miley	Haight	Sexton	Wayside	455 P, T
5).	SUNNYSIDE	Holmes	M.L.King	Sunbeam/ Bloomfield	Buffum	533 T, 534 W, 573 B
	Sub Area A	Holmes	Scott	Bellfort	Canyon	
	Sub Area B	Bellfort	Cullen	Larkspur	Scott	
	Sub Area C	Reed	Rosehaven	Sunbeam	Buffum	

6).	TRINITY/ HOUSTON GARDENS	Laura Koppe	Woodwick/ Kirkpatrick	Bennington	Lockwood	454 G, H, L, M, Q,,R 455 E, J
	<i>Sub Area A</i>	<i>Laura Koppe</i>	<i>Wescott</i>	<i>Homestead</i>	<i>Lockwood</i>	<i>454 G, H, L, M</i>
	<i>Sub Area B</i>	<i>Springdale</i>	<i>Woodwick</i>	<i>Carothers</i>	<i>Homestead</i>	<i>454H, M 455 E,J</i>
	<i>Sub Area C</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Hoffman</i>	<i>Bennington</i>	<i>Wileyvale</i>	<i>454 L, M, Q, R</i>
7).	MAGNOLIA	Avenue P	Navigation/ Ship Channel	Brays Bayou/ Ship Channel	E.Hedrick/ RR/ 74th/ 75th	495 S, X, W 494 W 535A, B
8).	THIRD WARD	I 45	Scott	Eagle/ Cleburne	I 59/ I 288	493 U, V, Z, Y 533 C,D
9).	FIFTH WARD	Bain	Sakowitz	Clinton	Elysian	453 Z 454 W, X,Y 493 D, H 494 A, B, C, E,F, G, J, K, L



43

OCT 10 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Finance and Administration Department, on bids received for Automotive, Associated Replacement Parts for Various Departments, S10-S22324, be adopted, and authority is hereby given to make purchases, as needed, for a 48-month period to the following firm, on their bid as shown below:

Star Automotive Warehouse: on their low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 1-12 (Motorcraft Ford Authorized Distributors Net Price List, AC Delco Advantage Price List, Monroe Suggested Jobber Net Cost Sheet, Four Seasons Jobber Price List, Standard Wire and Cable Price List, Moog Price List, Airtex Jobber Price Schedule, Gates Automotive Stocking Jobber's Net Price List, Permatex Automotive Jobber Cost Schedule, 3M Automotive Products Suggested Dealer Price List, Unity Suggested Stocker Dealer Price Schedule, and Wagner Lighting & Bulbs Price List), in an amount not to exceed \$2,119,355.20.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado

Council Members Edwards and Noriega absent

On 10/3/07 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Johnson, Lawrence and Green.

cr

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7448

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Associated Replacement Parts for Various Departments
S10-S22324

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

43 20

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

July 17, 2007

Agenda Date

OCT 10 2007
~~OCT 03 2007~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Star Automotive Warehouse on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$2,119,355.20 for automotive associated replacement parts for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,119,355.20

F & A Budget

\$2,091,825.57 General Fund (1000)
\$ 27,529.63 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$2,119,355.20

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Star Automotive Warehouse on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$2,119,355.20 for automotive associated replacement parts for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 48-month period. This award consists of 12 price lists for various automobile associated replacement parts, which include, but are not limited to starters, alternators, signal switches, blower motors, shocks, hoses, retrofit kits, coils, sensors, ball joints, idler arms, and water and fuel pumps. These materials will be used by the Police, Fire, Solid Waste, Parks & Recreation, and the Public Works & Engineering Departments for repair on its fleet of automobiles.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount, which determines the low bid for a price list, is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Departments. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 48-month period, based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as detailed below:

Star Automotive Warehouse: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 1 - 12 (Motorcraft Ford Authorized Distributors Net Price List, AC Delco Advantage Price List, Monroe Suggested Jobber Net Cost Sheet, Four Seasons Jobber Price List, Standard Wire and Cable Price List, Moog Price List, Airtex Jobber Price Schedule, Gates Automotive Stocking Jobber's Net Price List, Permatex Automotive Jobber Cost Schedule, 3M Automotive Products Suggested Dealer Price List, Unity Suggested Stocker Dealer Price Schedule, and Wagner Lighting & Bulbs Price List), in an amount not to exceed \$2,119,355.20.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

Date: 7/17/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Associated Replacement Parts for Various Departments S10-S22324	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

COMPANY

SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Zep Manufacturing | \$ 999.69 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) |
| 2. A-Line Auto Parts | \$2,607.93 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) |
| 3. XL Parts, LP | \$2,656.10 (Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 4. Star Automotive Warehouse | \$2,656.77 |
| 5. Hilo Auto Supply, LP d/b/a O'Reilly
Auto Parts | \$3,253.29 |

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. Star Automotive Warehouse has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>
Cova, LLP, d/b/a Central Delivery Service of Houston	Product Delivery Services	\$63,580.66

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENTS	FY2008	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
POLICE	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 750,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
FIRE	\$ 208,775.00	\$ 626,325.00	\$ 835,100.00
SOLID WASTE	\$ 49,250.00	\$ 147,750.00	\$ 197,000.00
PARKS & RECREATION	\$ 14,725.57	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 59,725.57
PWE	\$ 6,882.63	\$ 20,647.00	\$ 27,529.63
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 529,633.20	\$ 1,589,722.00	\$2,119,355.20

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving amendments to Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Planning and Development		Origination Date 09-28-07		Agenda Date OCT 03 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: MS <i>Marlene R. Gafrick</i>		Council District affected: All 44		
For additional information contact: Marlene Gafrick Phone: x7-7760		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-262 3/20/07, Ord. 2007-0297 OCT 10 2007		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to amend Chapter 42 relating to Section 42-42-135 and 42-165 stub streets; Section 42-235 fire protection performance standards and Section 42-194 minimum lot size.				
Amount and Source of Funding: NA		F & A Budget:		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Planning Commission's Programmatic Committee made recommendations to the Planning Commission on amendments to Chapter 42 covering the extension of dead end streets and fire protection performance standards. Hearings were held by the Planning Commission, the Regulation and Neighborhood Protection and Development Committee and City Council. The following changes are recommended: a) Currently, all dead end streets are required to extend into adjacent property or be terminated in a suitable turnaround (i.e. cul-de-sac). The recommendation is to allow a dead end street to remain a dead end street if certain conditions are met. b) Establish a building line at the end of a stub 10 feet from the end of the stub street and 10 feet on either side and require the builder to build a fence. As a result of the Council public hearing, the Department further amended the proposal to require a wood, concrete or masonry opaque screening fence when the adjacent property is acreage, multifamily, an unrestricted reserve, or a reserve restricted to a dissimilar use (i.e. a use that would not usually invite pedestrian access to and from). The construction of a pedestrian gate and ornamental fence would be required when the adjacent property is a public park, a detention reserve or any other open space where pedestrian access to and from may be appropriate. c) Bring the fire protection performance standards for multi-family projects in Chapter 42 in compliance with fire code requirements that includes location of fire hydrants and fire truck access to fire hydrants, requirements for fire lanes, turnarounds for fire vehicles and access through 9-1-1 gates. In addition, Planning Commission requested changes be made to minimum lot size section to preserve the single family residential use within designated areas. It is proposed that Section of 42-194 be amended by adding a new section (k) with the following requirement: For any lot and tract that was used for single family residential purposes or is vacant and unrestricted at the time a complete application for a minimum lot size area was filed; a subdivision plat, development plat or building permit must provide only for the construction of one primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot. Property developed with non-single family residential or is vacant and restricted is not subject to this provision. The Planning Commission is authorized to grant variances to use but not the lot size. As a result of the public hearing before Council, the ordinance was modified to reflect what type of single family development could occur in a lot size area. cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Legal Department Dr. Carol Lewis, Houston Planning Commission				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON

Planning & Development
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Mayor Bill White and City Council

From: *mho*
Marlene L. Gafrick, Director

Date: October 3, 2007

Subject: Agenda Item 24 Minimum Lot Size
Changes

The intent of the changes is to preserve the single-family residential character of the blockface that is in existence at the time a minimum lot size application is filed. We carefully reviewed and considered all of the proposals submitted by the neighborhoods. The key piece that the neighborhoods submitted was redefining single-family residential to "one primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot." This allows for a primary dwelling unit with a garage apartment or a 900 square foot secondary dwelling unit (attached or detached to the primary unit). The fundamental difference is how to address non-single family residential property and limiting redevelopment to single-family residential. The existing character of many of the neighborhoods protected by minimum lot size protections includes non single-family residential development. Residents bought into their neighborhood based upon the existing character. It is a delicate balance of maintaining the existing single family properties along with the non single family properties. The proposed amendments are the result of the administration's efforts to strike a balance.

Any requirement in Chapter 42 is subject to a variance. There are specific criteria for considering a variance on lot size. The proposed amendments allow the commission to grant a variance on use. As with any variance request written notification and sign posting is required.

There were a few minimum lot size areas that were discussed at the public hearing and during public session yesterday concerning the impact the proposed ordinance would have on past developments in minimum lot size areas.

Sunset Heights – A proposed condominium development was located at the southeast corner of Arlington and 24th. The property was identified as vacant when the application for the minimum lot size was filed and the property was unrestricted. The proposed rules only allow for the construction of a primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot with the minimum lot size established for the area. A multi-family (condo) development is not allowed.

Courtlandt and 6th – The property was identified as multi-family when the application for minimum lot size was filed. The proposed rules allow for the development of any use permitted by law or if applicable, deed restrictions.

Morrison Street – A replat application, meeting all of the rules, was submitted prior to the minimum lot size application and therefore, was approved under the rules in effect at the time the plat application was filed.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 42

24
~~OCT 03 2007~~

Sec. 42-1. Definitions.

<Fire lane shall mean an access road so marked as to clearly indicate the required lane of unobstructed fire department access to a building, structure or property in event of a fire or other emergency situation.>

Sec. 42-81. Variances.

(h) The commission shall grant a variance to an owner of property that is subject to a special minimum lot size established under the provisions of section 42-~~{213}~~ <194> of this Code upon determining that the owner has established a vested right to the lot size otherwise applicable under article III of this chapter. The commission shall determine that the owner has established a vested right upon the owner's demonstration that:

- (1) The owner, in good faith and in material reliance on the lot size otherwise applicable under article III of this chapter, expended a substantial sum of money prior to the effective date of the establishment of the special minimum lot size for the property pursuant to section 42-~~{213}~~ <194> of this Code that cannot be recovered; or
- (2) The applicant, in good faith and in material reliance on the lot size otherwise applicable under article III of this chapter, has irreversibly changed position prior to the effective date of the establishment of a special minimum lot size for the property pursuant to section 42-~~{213}~~ <194> of this Code that will require the expenditure of substantial sums of money in the future.

It shall be a rebuttable presumption that the existence of a contract to purchase, or option contract on, property subject to a special minimum lot size established pursuant to section 42-~~{213}~~ <194> of this Code is not the expenditure of a substantial sum of money.

Sec. 42-135. Street extension.

<(a)> A public street that terminates at the boundary of a plat previously approved by the commission without means of a vehicular turnaround shall be extended into the adjacent property at the time the adjacent property is platted <unless:

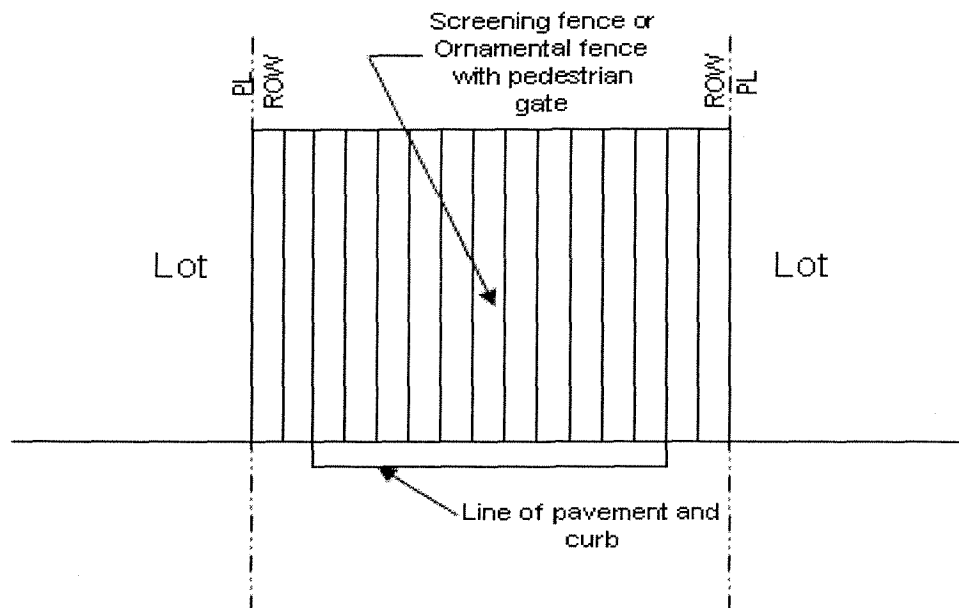
- (1) The existing stub street is a local street and is not designated as a collector or major thoroughfare on the major thoroughfare and freeway plan;
- (2) The existing stub street is not shown as a through street on a current general plan approved by the commission for the subdivision in which the existing street is located or the subdivision that is the subject of the application;

- (3) The existing stub street is only one lot in depth;
- (4) The proposed subdivision will not extend residential development; and
- (5) The extension of the street is not required to meet the intersection spacing requirements of this chapter.

If each of these criteria is met, the stub street is not required to be extended.

(b) The owner of the property adjacent to the end of a stub street that is not extended pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall:

- (1) construct a pedestrian gate and ornamental screening fence with a minimum height of six feet along the entire right-of-way line when the adjacent property is a public park, a detention reserve, a flood control easement or fee strip, or other platted open space that pedestrian access to and from may be appropriate; or
- (2) construct a wood, concrete or masonry opaque screening fence with a minimum height of six feet that extends the width of the right-of-way of the stub street if the adjacent property does not meet the criteria of item (1) of this subsection (b).

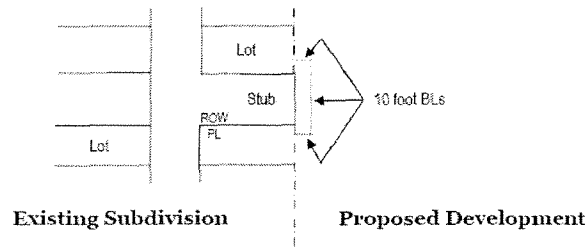


Elevation at End of Right-of-way

(c) Each application for a plat for property located wholly or partially within the city shall indicate whether any existing stub street will be extended into the proposed subdivision. The director shall notify each district city council member of each proposed plat within the council member's district that proposes to extend a stub street. The director shall give the notice as soon as practicable prior to commission consideration of the plat.

Sec. 42-165. Stub street.

The building line adjacent to the end of a stub street that is not required to be extended pursuant to subsection (a) of section 42-135 of this Code shall be 10 feet from the end of the stub street and 10 feet on either side of a 10 foot projection of the stub street into the adjacent property.>{.}



Sec. 42-194. Lot sizes--Urban area--Special minimum lot size area.

(a) To preserve the lot size character of existing residential neighborhoods in urban areas that do not have minimum lot size established by deed restrictions, the minimum lot size may be established pursuant to this section through the creation of a special minimum lot size area, and a minimum lot size so created will prevail over any lesser minimum lot size established by this article. An area qualifies for establishment of a special minimum lot size pursuant to this section unless all lots in the area to be designated are subject to a deed restriction establishing a uniform minimum lot size for the area.

(b) The establishment of a special minimum lot size area shall be initiated by application to the department in the form prescribed by the director. The application shall include the following:

- (1) The proposed boundaries of the special minimum lot size area, which shall be no less than one blockface and no more than two opposing blockfaces;
- (2) A map or sketch showing the address and land use for all lots within the proposed special minimum lot size area;
- (3) Data for each lot within the proposed special minimum lot size area showing the actual size of each lot;
- (4) A petition signed by at least one owner of property proposed to be included within the special minimum lot size area; and
- (5) Evidence of support from the owners of property within the proposed special minimum lot size area.

(c) The director shall initially review each application for the creation of a special minimum lot size area to determine whether it is complete and shall indicate the date on which the application was determined to be complete. The director shall return an

incomplete application with an explanation of the deficiencies. Within ten days after determining that an application for the creation of a special minimum lot size area is complete, the director shall give notice of the application for the creation of a special minimum lot size area to the owners of property within the proposed special minimum lot size area as shown on the most recent tax rolls for the county in which the proposed area is located. Notice shall be given by letter deposited into the United States postal service, postage paid. Notice shall also be given by signs placed in at least two locations within the proposed minimum lot size area. The signs shall conform to the specifications prescribed by the director and shall be posted by the applicant.

(d) A property owner within the proposed special minimum lot size area may protest the application for special minimum lot size area by filing a protest with the department within 30 days of the date of the notice letter.

(e) The director shall determine the minimum lot size for each proposed special minimum lot size area, which shall be the largest existing lot size that lots in 70 percent of the area proposed to be included in the special minimum lot size area are equal to or greater than. If the proposed special minimum lot size area is included within an historic district designated pursuant to article VII of chapter 33 of this Code, the minimum lot size shall be the largest existing lot size that lots in 60 percent of the area proposed to be included in the special minimum lot size area are equal to or greater than. The director shall approve the application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area upon determining that each of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The application satisfies each of the criteria of subsection (g);
- (2) The petition was signed by the owners of 51 percent or more of the area proposed to be included within the special minimum lot size area; and
- (3) A timely protest of the establishment of the special minimum lot size area was not filed by any property owner within the proposed minimum lot size area.

Upon approval of an application, the director shall take the appropriate steps to refer the application to the city council.

(f) The director shall promptly refer an application to the commission if he cannot approve the application pursuant to subsection (e) of this section. Within 30 days after the director refers the application for the creation of a special minimum lot size area, the commission shall conduct a public hearing on the application at a regularly scheduled meeting of the commission. The director shall give notice of the public hearing to each owner of real property within the proposed special minimum lot size area by letter deposited into the United States postal service, postage paid, no later than 15 days before the date of the public hearing. The owners of property within the proposed special minimum lot size area and any other person may present comments in person or in writing

at the public hearing.

(g) After the close of the public hearing, the commission shall consider whether to recommend that the city council establish the special minimum lot size area. The commission shall recommend the establishment of a proposed special minimum lot size area if it finds that the application satisfies each of the following criteria:

- (1) The boundaries of the proposed special minimum lot size area will include all properties within at least one blockface and no more than two opposing blockfaces;
- (2) At least 60 percent of the area to be included within the proposed special minimum lot size area, exclusive of land used for a park, library, place of religious assembly or a public or private elementary, middle, junior high or high school, is developed with or are restricted to not more than two single-family residential units per lot;
- (3) That the applicant has demonstrated sufficient support for the establishment of the proposed special minimum lot size area to warrant the establishment of the area;
- (4) That the establishment of the proposed special minimum lot size area will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and
- (5) That the proposed special minimum lot size area has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.

The commission shall not recommend the establishment of a proposed special minimum lot size requirement area if it finds that the application does not satisfy each of the above criteria. The director shall forward to the city council each commission recommendation for the establishment of a special minimum lot size area. If the commission does not recommend the establishment of a special minimum lot size area, the decision of the commission shall be final.

(h) In determining whether to establish the proposed special minimum lot size area, the city council shall consider the recommendations of the director or the commission, as applicable, and the criteria in subsection (g). The city council shall establish each proposed special minimum lot size area by ordinance, which shall specify the minimum lot size for the area. The director shall file for recordation in the real property records of the county or counties in which the special minimum lot size area is located the ordinance designating the special minimum lot size area.

(i) The special minimum lot size area shall terminate 20 years after the effective date of the ordinance establishing the area, unless earlier terminated by an ordinance adopted by the city council.

(j) The following rules shall govern approval of subdivision plats before and after an application for establishment of a minimum lot size area is filed with the department.

- (1) If a complete, valid subdivision plat application is filed before the time an application for the establishment of a minimum lot size area is filed with the department, the subdivision plat application shall not be subject to the special minimum lot size.
- (2) If a complete, valid subdivision plat application is filed after the time an application for the establishment of a minimum lot size area is filed with the department, the subdivision plat application will be subject to the special minimum lot size unless:
 - a. The director determines that the application for the establishment of a special minimum lot size area is not complete; or
 - b. The director determines that the proposed special minimum lot size area does not have a lot size that meets the requirements of section 42-194(e) of this Code or the application does not meet the requirements of section 42-194(g) of this Code.
- (3) If a complete, valid subdivision plat application is filed after the time a complete application for the establishment of a special minimum lot size area is filed with the department, the subdivision plat shall not be approved pending completion of action on the lot size application unless it meets the minimum lot size determined by the director pursuant to Section 42-194(e) of this Code.

Notwithstanding the provisions of items (2) and (3) of this subsection, if the city council has not completed action on the special minimum lot size area application 180 days after the filing of the subdivision plat application, the subdivision plat application shall not be subject to the special minimum lot size.

<(k) The following rules shall govern approval of subdivision plats, development plats and building permits for lots and tracts subject to a special minimum lot size requirement either adopted pursuant to this section, or to which subsection (j) applies:

- (1) For any lot and tract that was in use for single family residential purposes at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit must provide only for the construction of not more than one primary dwelling

unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot. Each lot must meet the minimum lot size requirement of this section.

- (2) For any lot or tract that was vacant at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit must provide only for the construction of not more than one primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot. Each lot must meet the minimum lot size requirement of this section. If the vacant lot or tract was restricted by deed restrictions to any use other than single-family residential at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed and is so restricted at the time of the application, this subsection shall not apply.
- (3) For any lot or tract that was not vacant and was in use for other than single family residential purposes at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit may provide for any use permitted by law or, if applicable, deed restrictions.

The commission is authorized to grant variances from the requirements of items (1) and (2) of this subsection, but shall not be authorized to grant a variance from the special minimum lot size.>

Sec. 42-235. Performance standards.

A multifamily residential development with a density of 30 dwelling units or more per acre that meets each of the performance standards of this section shall be exempt from the requirements of sections 42-231, 42-232(a), 42-232(b), 42-233(a), and 42-233(b) of this Code:

- (1) ~~{Each building in the development, except for open carports, detached garages, freestanding mail rooms and multi-level parking garages, shall have an automatic sprinkler system that satisfies the specifications of the Construction Code for an automatic sprinkler system for multi-family residential structures, and each multi-level parking garage shall have a standpipe system that satisfies the specifications of the Construction Code;}~~
<The development provides fire truck access to all fire hydrants by either a 20-foot wide fire lane along which no parking is allowed, a 28-foot wide private street or a public street. The fire lane or private street may loop through the development or may terminate at a dead end if the dead end is less than 500 feet. A dead end longer than 150 feet but less than 500 feet must have an "L", "T" or 90-foot diameter circular turnaround, as depicted in figures 1, 2, and 3. No dead end may be greater than 500 feet;>

~~{{(2) A}}~~ <(2) Fire hydrants are located no further than 20 feet, measured perpendicularly, from the edge of the pavement of the fire lane, private street or public street. Access to the fire hydrants through any fences is provided by gates with 911 access;

(3) One > fire hydrant is located within ~~{50 feet of each building;}~~ <100 feet of the property line on any fire lane or private street, as shown in figure 4.>

~~{{(3) Fire protection can be provided}}~~

<(4) Fire hydrants are located so that a fire truck can drive a maximum of 200 feet from a fire hydrant and then use a maximum 300 feet hose length from the edge of pavement at the fire truck > around all buildings ~~{with a hose lay length of 300 feet measured}~~ <, > as the hose lays on the ground ~~{from the closest fire hydrant}~~ around all obstacles, including but not limited to fences, walls, buildings, structures and trees ~~{; and}~~ <, as shown in figure 5; and>

~~———{{(4) Each building has a fire hose connection that is tied to a fire hydrant that is not less than 50 feet from the building to ensure adequate fire protection.}}~~

<(5) The maximum distance between fire hydrants is 600 feet, as shown in figure 6.

FIGURE 1

"L" Turn Around

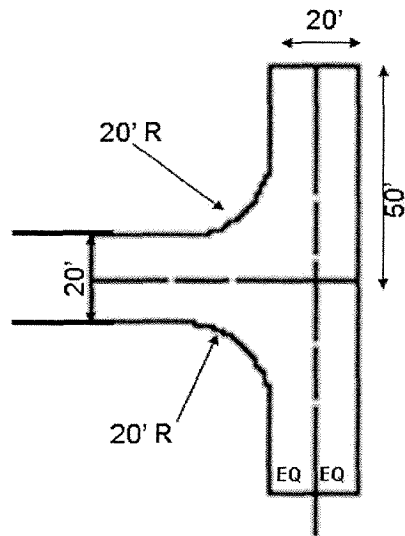


FIGURE 2

"T" Turn Around

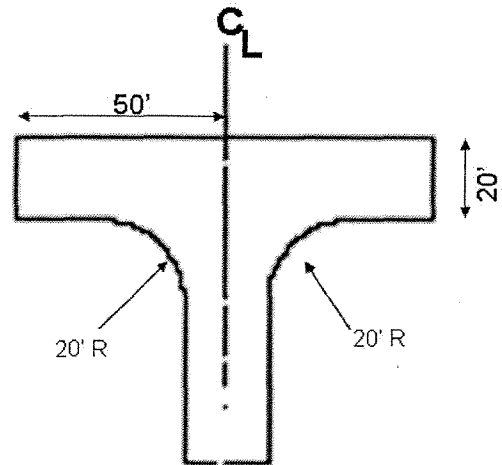
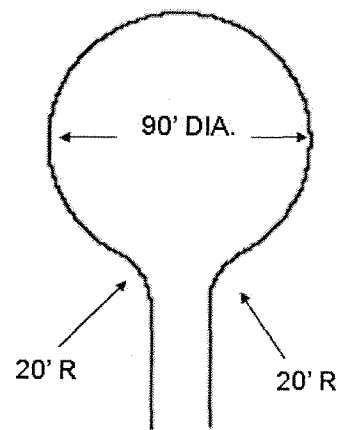


FIGURE 3

90' Diameter

Turn Around



Section 42-235 (c)

FIGURE 4

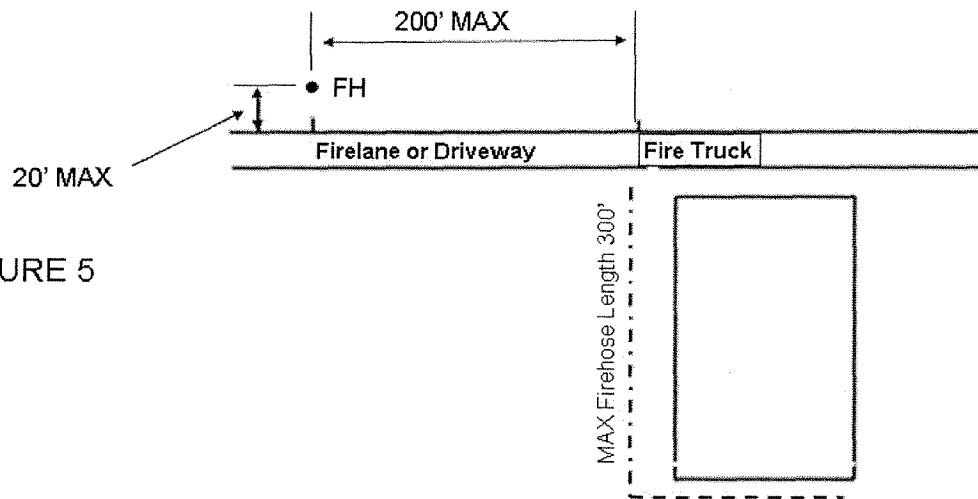
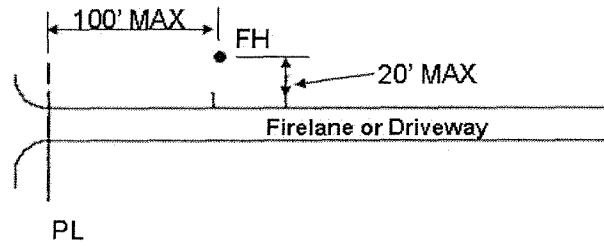
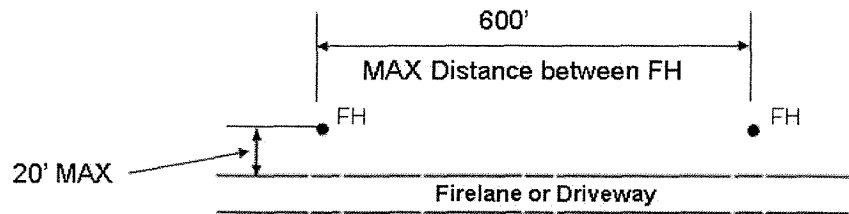


FIGURE 5

FIGURE 6



H:\WPFILES\ORD\LAND\CH42\2007amends\stubbstreets\FINALCOMP.WPD>

This redlined draft, generated by CompareRite (TM) - The Instant Redliner, shows the differences between -

o r i g i n a l d o c u m e n t :
H:\WPFILES\ORD\LAND\CH42\2007AMENDS\STUBSTREETS\ORIGCODE.WPD
a n d r e v i s e d d o c u m e n t :
H:\WPFILES\ORD\LAND\CH42\2007AMENDS\STUBSTREETS\CODEAMEND.WPD

CompareRite found 16 change(s) in the text

CompareRite found 0 change(s) in the notes

Deletions appear as Strikethrough text surrounded by {}

Additions appear as Double Underline text surrounded by <>

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Houston is a municipal corporation organized under the Constitution and the general and special laws of the State of Texas and exercises powers granted by the City's Charter and the provisions of Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution; and

WHEREAS, in the exercise of its lawful authority, the City may enact police power ordinances to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, the City may, under the provisions of Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 212"), establish by ordinance general rules and regulations governing plats and subdivisions of land within its corporate limits and area of extraterritorial jurisdiction in order to promote the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the City, and to promote the safe, orderly and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City may, under the provisions of Chapter 212, establish by ordinance general rules and regulations governing development plats of land within its corporate limits and area of extraterritorial jurisdiction in order to promote the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the City, and to promote the safe, orderly and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City heretofore established rules and regulations governing (1) plats and subdivisions of land and (2) development plats within its corporate limits and area of extraterritorial jurisdiction that are codified in Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas ("Chapter 42"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is appropriate and desirable to adopt certain amendments to Chapter 42 in order to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, on September 12, 2007, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed amendments to Chapter 42; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all procedural requirements necessary for the adoption of amendments to Chapter 42 have been complied with and satisfied; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Section 42-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a definition of "fire lane" in the appropriate alphabetical location, which shall read as follows:

"Fire lane shall mean an access road so marked as to clearly indicate the required lane of unobstructed fire department access to a building, structure or property in event of a fire or other emergency situation."

Section 2. That Subsection (h) of Section 42-81 of the Code of Ordinances,

Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to by amending "section 42-213" to read "section 42-194" each time it appears.

Section 3. That Section 42-135 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 42-135. Street extension.

(a) A public street that terminates at the boundary of a plat previously approved by the commission without means of a vehicular turnaround shall be extended into the adjacent property at the time the adjacent property is platted unless:

- (1) The existing stub street is a local street and is not designated as a collector or major thoroughfare on the major thoroughfare and freeway plan;
- (2) The existing stub street is not shown as a through street on a current general plan approved by the commission for the subdivision in which the existing street is located or the subdivision that is the subject of the application;
- (3) The existing stub street is only one lot in depth;
- (4) The proposed subdivision will not extend residential development; and
- (5) The extension of the street is not required to meet the intersection spacing requirements of this chapter.

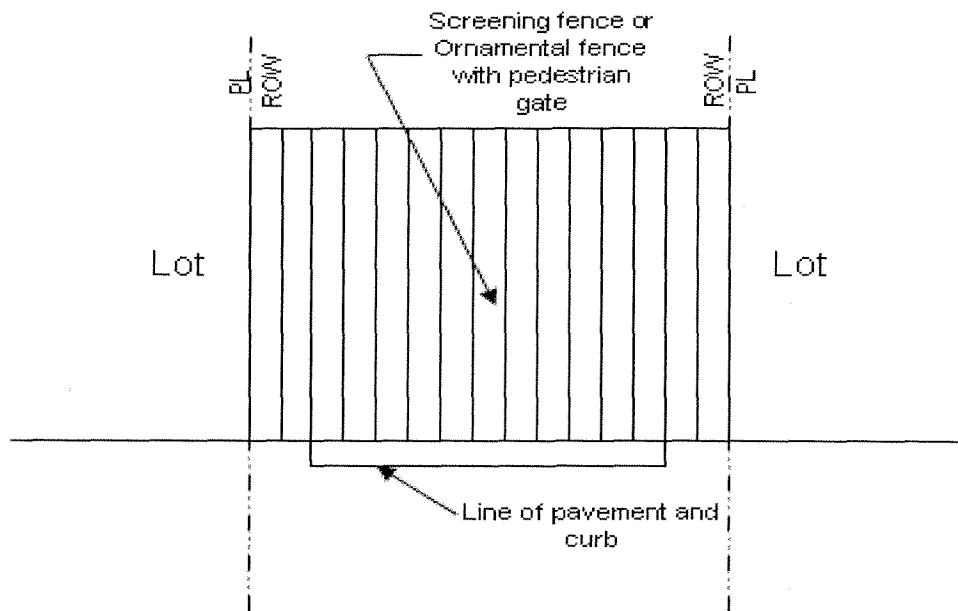
If each of these criteria is met, the stub street is not required to be extended.

(b) The owner of the property adjacent to the end of a stub street that is not extended pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall:

- (1) Construct a pedestrian gate and ornamental screening fence with a minimum height of six feet along the entire right-of-way line when the adjacent property is a public park, a detention reserve, a flood control easement or fee strip, or other platted open space that pedestrian access to and from may be

appropriate; or

- (2) Construct a wood, concrete or masonry opaque screening fence with a minimum height of six feet that extends the width of the right-of-way of the stub street if the adjacent property does not meet the criteria of item (1) of this subsection (b).



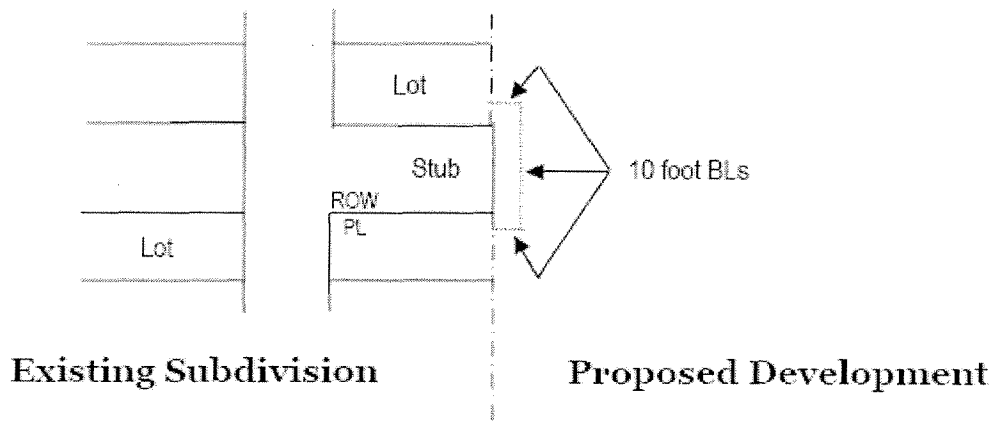
Elevation at End of Right-of-way

(c) Each application for a plat for property located wholly or partially within the city shall indicate whether any existing stub street will be extended into the proposed subdivision. The director shall notify each district city council member of each proposed plat within the council member's district that proposes to extend a stub street. The director shall give the notice as soon as practicable prior to commission consideration of the plat."

Section 4. That Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Section 42-165, which shall read as follows:

"Sec. 42-165. Stub street.

The building line adjacent to the end of a stub street that is not required to be extended pursuant to subsection (a) of section 42-135 of this Code shall be 10 feet from the end of the stub street and 10 feet on either side of a 10 foot projection of the stub street into the adjacent property.



Section 5. That Section 42-194 is amended by adding a new Subsection (k), which shall read as follows:

“(k) The following rules shall govern approval of subdivision plats, development plats and building permits for lots and tracts subject to a special minimum lot size requirement either adopted pursuant to this section, or to which subsection (j) applies:

- (1) For any lot and tract that was in use for single family residential purposes at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit must provide only for the construction of not more than one primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot. Each lot must meet the minimum lot size requirement of this section.
- (2) For any lot or tract that was vacant at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size

area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit must provide only for the construction of not more than one primary dwelling unit and one secondary dwelling unit of not more than 900 square feet on a lot. Each lot must meet the minimum lot size requirement of this section. If the vacant lot or tract was restricted by deed restrictions to any use other than single-family residential at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed and is so restricted at the time of the application, this subsection shall not apply.

- (3) For any lot or tract that was not vacant and was in use for other than single family residential purposes at the time the complete application for establishment of a special minimum lot size area was filed, the subdivision plat, development plat or building permit may provide for any use permitted by law or, if applicable, deed restrictions.

The commission is authorized to grant variances from the requirements of items (1) and (2) of this subsection, but shall not be authorized to grant a variance from the special minimum lot size."

Section 6. That Section 42-235 the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 42-235. Performance standards.

A multifamily residential development with a density of 30 dwelling units or more per acre that meets each of the performance standards of this section shall be exempt from the requirements of sections 42-231, 42-232(a), 42-232(b), 42-233(a), and 42-233(b) of this Code:

- (1) The development provides fire truck access to all fire hydrants by a 20-foot wide fire lane along which no parking is allowed, a 28-foot wide private street or a public street. The fire lane or private street may loop through the development or may terminate at a dead end if the dead end is less than 500 feet. A dead end longer than 150 feet but less than 500 feet must have an "L", "T" or 90-foot diameter circular turnaround, as depicted in figures 1, 2, and 3. No dead end may be greater than 500 feet;

- (2) Fire hydrants are located no further than 20 feet, measured perpendicularly, from the edge of the pavement of the fire lane, private street or public street. Access to the fire hydrants through any fence is provided by gates with 911 access;
- (3) One fire hydrant is located within 100 feet of the property line on any fire lane or private street, as shown in figure 4.
- (4) Fire hydrants are located so that a fire truck can drive a maximum of 200 feet from a fire hydrant and then use a maximum 300 feet hose length from the edge of pavement at the fire truck around all buildings, as the hose lays on the ground around all obstacles, including but not limited to fences, walls, buildings, structures and trees, as shown in figure 5; and
- (5) The maximum distance between fire hydrants is 600 feet, as shown in figure 6.

FIGURE 1

"L" Turn Around

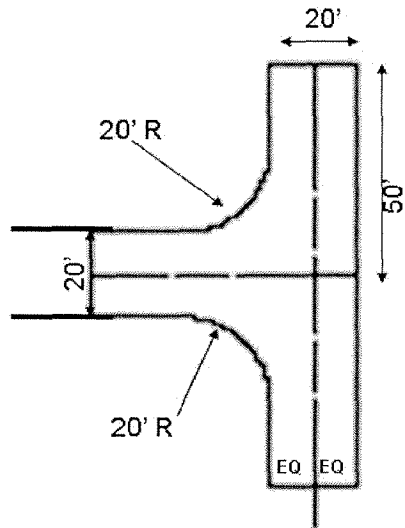


FIGURE 2

"T" Turn Around

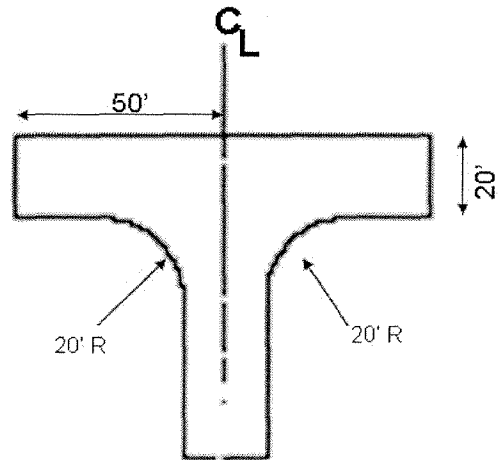


FIGURE 3
90' Diameter
Turn Around

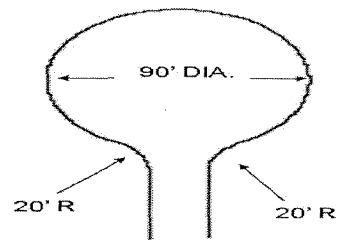


FIGURE 4

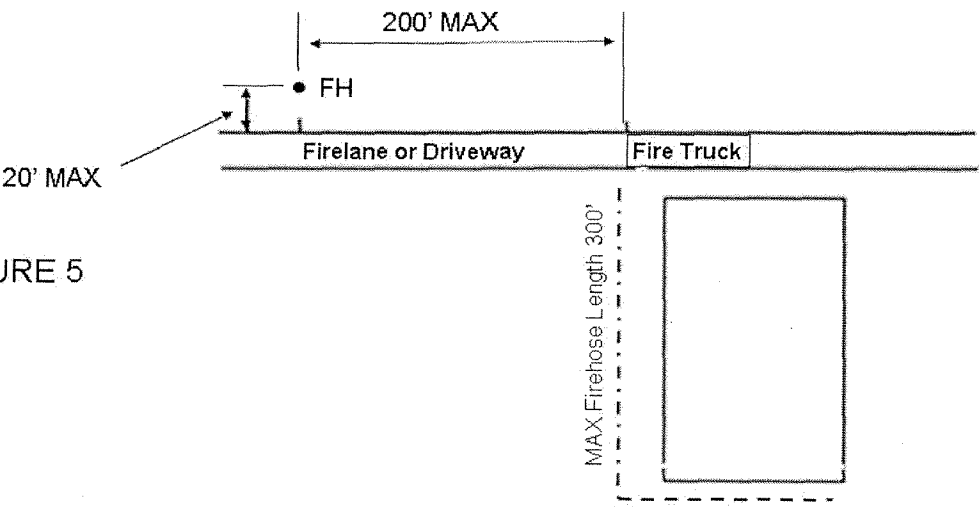
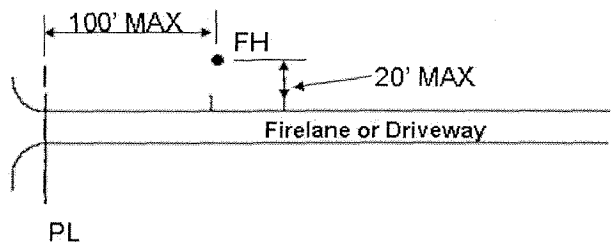


FIGURE 5

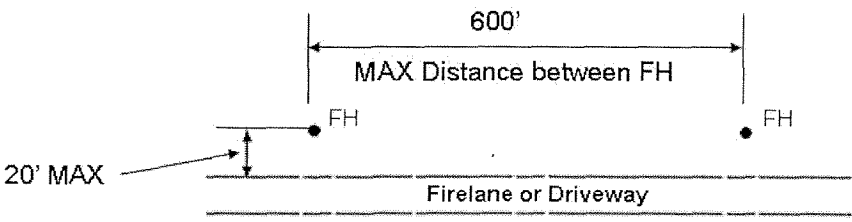


FIGURE 6

Section 7. That each of the following shall be processed and considered by the Director of the Planning and Development Department or the Planning Commission, as appropriate, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, in effect prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, and the former provisions of Chapter 42 are saved for that limited purpose:

1. Any complete application for a subdivision plat or development plat that is filed with the Department of Planning and Development prior to the effective date of this Ordinance;
2. Any final plat and subsequent recorded plat that are based on a preliminary plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance; or
3. Any plat to be recorded based on a final plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 8. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their applicability to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or

fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 8. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2007.

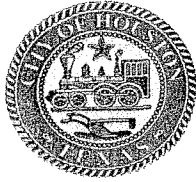
APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2007

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by the Legal Dep't _____
DFM:dfm October 2, 2007 Senior Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Marlene L. Gafrick, Director, Planning & Development Department
L.D. File No. 0619600037005
K:\adopting.wpd



45

OCT 10 2007

Interoffice Memo
Council Member Anne Clutterbuck
District C

To: Mayor
City Council
Anna Russell, City Secretary

From: Anne Clutterbuck *AWC*

Date: October 3, 2007

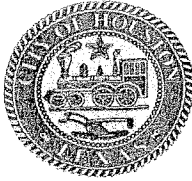
Re: Agenda Item # 25,
Amending Chapter 42,
relating to the provision of
Parks & Open Spaces

I move that Sections 42-251 through 42-257 be amended in the following way – with the appropriate language to be drafted by the Legal Department:

- In calculating the amount of land to be dedicated, allow for as little as one half acre in urban areas and one acre in suburban areas
- Require written notice to the developer when the director requires fees in lieu of dedicating land and stating the reason for the decision. Allow for the director's determination to be appealed to the Director of Planning & Development.
- Allow for 100% credit for dedicated land, including private parks, greenbelts, links to other parks.
- Change the hold time for funds from developers to a three-year time period with two one-year extensions.
- All funds not expended in four years should be refunded to the current owners. The city should identify the current owners and make every effort to notify them of their right to a pro rata refund.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

AC:td



45A

OCT 10 2007

Interoffice Memo
Council Member Anne Clutterbuck
District C

To: Mayor
City Council
Anna Russell, City Secretary

From: Anne Clutterbuck *AC*

Date: October 3, 2007

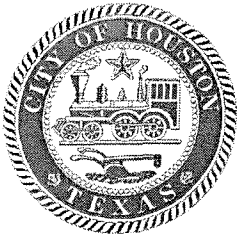
Re: Agenda Item # 25,
Amending Chapter 42,
relating to the provision of
Parks & Open Spaces

I move that Sections 42-251 through 42-257 be amended in the following way – with the appropriate language to be drafted by the Legal Department:

- To make the definition of PPDU 1.8 for multi-family and single family
- The fee in lieu of dedication shall be \$600 per dwelling unit

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

AC:td



CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston City Council

Council Member Peter Brown

45B
OCT 10 2007

At-Large, Position 1

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251
900 Bagby, 1st Floor
Houston, Texas 77002

Agenda

**Council Agenda October 3, 2007
Proposed Amendments, Item No. 25**

Amendment A: (Under 42-257 Park land acceptance standards)

- Add
- (1) For actual dedication of park land on-site in an urban area: the minimum size of a park is one-half (1/2) acre
 - (2) For actual dedication of parkland in a non-urban area: the minimum size of parkland (on-site) is one (1) acre.

Amendment B: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

The minimum percentage of parkland to be provided on-site, after payment in lieu of on-site, and off-site dedications, is 15% (subject to a minimum size of 1/4 acre).

Amendment C: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

The effective date of this ordinance is changed to January 1, 2008.

Amendment D: (Under Section 42-254 Deductions and credits)

Any increases by City Council of the \$800/unit payment in lieu of fee shall be limited to increases in the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

Amendment E:

Within 4 months of the adoption of this ordinance, the administration will submit to City Council an amendment providing for the calculation of the total required parkland and open space based on a simple percentage of the tract area.

For example:

- Urban area: 3 acres minimum size, 12% of tract area
- Non-urban area: 10 acres minimum size, 15% of tract area

Credits or reductions to be considered in the above may include reductions/credits for rear alley access to parking, and other considerations.

Amendment F: Appropriate illustrative diagrams and charts will be included in the final version of the ordinance.

45C

OCT 10 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

MOTION by Council Member Lawrence that the proposed ordinance amending Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the provision of parks and open spaces, Sections 42-251 through 42-257 be amended to make the definition of PPDU 1.8 for Multi-family and single family inside the loop.

Seconded by Council Member Khan

Council Member Berry absent

On 10/3/07 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Wiseman.

cr

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving amendments to Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances relating to parks and open space.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 45 # 25
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Planning and Development		Origination Date 09-26-07		Agenda Date 007-0-3-2007 OCT 10 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Marlene L. Gafrick, Director <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Andy Icken, PWE Phone: (713) 837- 0510		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 3/24/99, Ord. No. 99-262		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to amend Chapter 42, relating to the provision of parks and open spaces, in the Code of Ordinances.				
Amount and Source of Funding: NA			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>Chapter 42 is being amended to add a new division 7 to ensure that the city has adequate parks, recreational amenities, and open space for new residential areas in the City of Houston. The ordinance will not include the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. The ordinance applies only to residential properties, including multi family, but not commercial properties.</p> <p>The ordinance will require developers to dedicate acreage in the amount of 10 acres per 1,000 residents. Additional provisions include partial credit for private parks and a fee in lieu of dedication of \$800/per residential unit paid to the Parks and Recreation Dedicated Fund.</p> <p>The Parks Director has identified 17 sectors within the City of Houston, which will be included in the Park's Master Plan. The Parks Department will develop and adopt a set of standards for park land specifying location, what types of land are acceptable, and detailing specific needs in accordance with the sectors.</p> <p>Six Steering Committee Meetings were held starting in April 2007 and included representatives from the development and parks communities.</p> <p>The Ordinance was presented to the Regulation, Neighborhood Protection and Development Committee on May 18, 2007 and again on August 13, 2007. A hearing was held September 19 at the Houston City Council meeting.</p> <p>Based on testimony at this hearing, the ordinance was revised to allow a 100% credit for park land that is provided as a greenbelt along a creek bed or around the perimeter of the subdivision or development, including improvements to hike and bike trails.</p> <p>cc: Marty Stein Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, City Legal Dr. Carol Lewis, Houston Planning Commission Joe Turner, Parks and Recreation Director Michael Marcotte, Public Works and Engineering Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

25
~~OCT 03 2007~~

**PARKS AND OPEN SPACE ORDINANCE
CODE AMENDMENT COMPARISON**

The proposed parks and open space ordinance amends only two current sections of Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

1. The proposed ordinance amends the definitions, Section, 42-1, by adding the following new definitions:

"Park shall mean an area owned or to be owned by the city that may be used for passive or active recreational use or otherwise left in an unimproved state, and if, specifically noted as a type of public park, shall conform to the designations in the City of Houston Parks Master Plan."

"Private park shall mean a privately owned area that may be used for passive or active recreational use or otherwise left in an undeveloped state and, in a single family residential development, which is subject to restrictive covenants filed of record in the appropriate county providing for the creation and operation of a homeowners association to maintain and improve the private park. Compensating open space as defined by this section can also be private park land to the extent it meets the requirements of part a. of section 42-254(b)(2) of this Code."

"Parks board shall mean the board created pursuant to section 33-201 of this Code."

"Parks director shall mean the director of the City Parks and Recreation Department, or the director's designee."

"Sector shall mean one of 17 geographic areas within the city for designation of new park needs or additional park improvements."

2. The proposed ordinance amends Section 42-236, open space standards for multi-family residential developments, as indicated below:

Sec. 42-236. Open space.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, each multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction shall provide open space in accordance with the following schedule:

DWELLING UNIT SIZE	SQUARE FEET OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED PER DWELLING UNIT
Efficiency	200
1 Bedroom	240
2 Bedrooms	320
3 Bedrooms	440
4 Bedrooms	500

For purposes of this section, "open space" shall mean land within the ~~development plat boundary~~ multi-family residential development that is not covered by buildings, covered walkways, parking spaces, private streets or driveways.

(b) In lieu of the requirements of subsection (a), a multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction may provide for open space by complying with each of the following conditions:

- (1) At least ten percent of the total land area in the multi-family residential development, exclusive of land within the building line requirement area, shall be provided as open space;
- (2) Enclosed amenities, such as an exercise or game room, shall constitute no more than 10 percent of the open space provided;
- (3) Each area provided as open space is at least 20 feet wide by 60 feet long;
- (4) Any street trees required to be planted to comply with city ordinance are located in the street right-of-way; and
- (5) The development plat or subdivision plat provides for the construction of sidewalks that are a minimum of five feet in width within the right-of-way of each street that is adjacent to the development.

(c) The aggregate open space requirement of subsection (a) may be reduced by 15 percent if the development meets each of the following conditions:

- (1) At least 25 percent of the dwelling units have individual enclosed

garages within the buildings where the dwelling units are located; and

(2) Areas within the building line requirement are not used for parking.

(d) The aggregate open space requirement of subsection (a) may be reduced according to the following schedule if the development meets each of the following conditions:

(1) Any street trees required to be planted to comply with city ordinance are located in the street right-of-way; and

(2) The development plat or subdivision plat provides for the construction of sidewalks that are a minimum of five feet in width within the right-of-way of each street that is adjacent to the development.

Development Density	Reduction in Aggregate Open Space
30--39 units per acre	15%
40--49 units per acre	30%
50--59 units per acre	45%
60 units per acre or more	60%

(f) A multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction with five or more stories shall not be required to provide open space."

3. The remainder of the ordinance does not change any existing text, but adds a new Division 7 to Article III of Chapter 42, which is not repeated here.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES; ADDING A NEW DIVISION 7 TO ARTICLE III; ESTABLISHING THE PARK AND RECREATION DEDICATION FUND; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; CONTAIN A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Houston (the "City") is a municipal corporation organized under the Constitution and the general and special laws of the State of Texas and exercises powers granted by the City's Charter and the provisions of Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution; and

WHEREAS, in the exercise of its lawful authority, the City may enact police power ordinances to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, the City may, under the provisions of Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 212"), establish by ordinance general rules and regulations governing plats and subdivisions of land within its corporate limits and area of extraterritorial jurisdiction in order to promote the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the City, and to promote the safe, orderly and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is adopted to provide sufficient and varied park and recreational areas, recreational amenities and improvements, and open space to serve the residents of new and infill residential development within the City. This Ordinance is enacted in accordance with the home rule powers of the City of Houston, granted under

the Texas Constitution, the City Charter, and the statutes of the State of Texas, including, but not by way of limitation, Texas Local Government Code Chapters 51 and 212; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby declared by the City Council that adequate and varied recreational areas in the form of different sized parks, recreational areas and amenities such as easements for access to park facilities, hike and bike trails and open space are necessary and serve the public health, safety, and general welfare, and that the only adequate procedure to provide for a sufficient amount and variety is by integrating a requirement for the provision of such facilities into the procedure for planning and developing property or subdivisions in the City, whether such development occurs through subdivision plat or development plat, as those terms are defined in Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Section 42-236 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, currently establishes requirements for the provision of open space within certain multifamily residential developments within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that this Ordinance requires the dedication of parks and open space or fees in lieu of dedication for multifamily developments within the City that would render the requirements of Section 42-236 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, unnecessary, and that the provisions of Section 42-236 should be continued within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction where this Ordinance does not apply; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that some land that may be proposed to be dedicated to the public for parks is not appropriate due to its size, location, physical characteristics, or environmental condition, and that the City will not accept any land to be dedicated for parks unless the land is approved by Director of the Parks and Recreation Department pursuant to the standards established by this Ordinance and any rules implementing these standards promulgated by the Director; and

WHEREAS, the City has a Parks Master Plan adopted in 2001 (the "Master Plan"), and is in the process of revising and updating it, which describes sectors of the City for purposes of the recreational parks and open space needs of different areas of the City, and that document, as it may be amended and updated, is intended to be implemented by this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Master Plan's park needs assessment identifies the need for 79 new parks sites in five categories - pocket, neighborhood, community, regional and metro - and the expansion of 20 existing parks in five park categories - neighborhood, community, regional, linear and metro - distributed through seven geographic divisions of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Master Plan's park needs assessment also identifies the need to expand the linear park system along major drainageways and former railroad lines; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that a portion of the cost of parks, recreational amenities and open space should be borne ultimately by assessing a portion of the costs of these improvements when the property is subdivided or developed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is appropriate to expend the funds within a reasonable distance from new residential development for the benefit of the new residents who, by reason of the proximity of their property, increase the need for recreational amenities and open space and who shall be the primary beneficiaries; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that dedication of land or the expenditure of fees in lieu of dedication within the park sector established by this Ordinance in which the property generating the dedication or fee in lieu of dedication requirement is located is reasonably proximate to the new residential development; and

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2007, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed amendments to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, nothing herein is designed to lessen any other requirement of Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. This Ordinance is adopted in recognition of the need to provide adequate parks, recreational amenities, and open space in residential areas in the City of Houston, in order to measurably increase the quality of life in Houston's developing and redeveloping neighborhoods by ensuring that the residents of such developments can access parks and open spaces in a safe and reasonably convenient manner, and to provide reasonable options and incentives for residential developers.

Section 3. That Section 42-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding the following definitions in the appropriate alphabetical location:

"Park shall mean an area owned or to be owned by the city that may be used for passive or active recreational use or otherwise left in an unimproved state, and that, if specifically noted as a type of public park, shall conform to the designations in the City of Houston Parks Master Plan."

"Private park shall mean a privately owned area that may be used for passive or active recreational use or otherwise left in an undeveloped state and, in a single family residential development, that is subject to restrictive covenants filed of record in the appropriate county providing for the creation and operation of a homeowners association to maintain and improve the private park. Compensating open space as defined by this section can also be private park land to the extent it meets the requirements of section 42-254(b)(2)a of this Code."

"Parks board shall mean the board created pursuant to section 33-201 of this Code."

"Parks director shall mean the director of the city's Parks and Recreation Department, or the director's designee."

"Sector shall mean one of 17 geographic areas within the city for designation of new park needs or additional park improvements."

Section 4. That Section 42-236 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 42-236. Open space.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, each multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction shall provide open space in accordance with the following schedule:

DWELLING UNIT SIZE	SQUARE FEET OF OPEN SPACE REQUIRED PER DWELLING UNIT
Efficiency	200

1 Bedroom	240
2 Bedrooms	320
3 Bedrooms	440
4 Bedrooms	500

For purposes of this section, 'open space' shall mean land within the multi-family residential development that is not covered by buildings, covered walkways, parking spaces, private streets or driveways.

(b) In lieu of the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, a multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction may provide for open space by complying with each of the following conditions:

- (1) At least ten percent of the total land area in the multi-family residential development, exclusive of land within the building line requirement area, shall be provided as open space;
- (2) Enclosed amenities, such as an exercise or game room, shall constitute no more than 10 percent of the open space provided;
- (3) Each area provided as open space is at least 20 feet wide by 60 feet long;
- (4) Any street trees required to be planted to comply with this Code are located in the street right-of-way; and
- (5) The development plat or subdivision plat provides for the construction of sidewalks that are a minimum of five feet in width within the right-of-way of each street that is adjacent to the development.

(c) The aggregate open space requirement of subsection (a) of this section may be reduced by 15 percent if the development meets each of the following conditions:

- (1) At least 25 percent of the dwelling units have individual enclosed garages within the buildings where the dwelling units are located; and
- (2) Areas within the building line requirement are not used for parking.

(d) The aggregate open space requirement of subsection (a) of this section may be reduced according to the following schedule if the development meets each of the following conditions:

- (1) Any street trees required to be planted to comply with city ordinance are located in the street right-of-way; and
- (2) The development plat or subdivision plat provides for the construction of sidewalks that are a minimum of five feet in width within the right-of-way of each street that is adjacent to the development.

Development Density	Reduction in Aggregate Open Space
30--39 units per acre	15%
40--49 units per acre	30%
50--59 units per acre	45%
60 units per acre or more	60%

(e) A multi-family residential development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction with five or more stories shall not be required to provide open space."

Section 5. That Article III of Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is amended by adding a new Division 7 which shall read as follows:

"DIVISION 7. PARKS AND PRIVATE PARKS

Sec. 42-251. Applicability.

(a) The regulations contained in this division shall be applicable to all property within the city limits of the city proposed to be developed in whole or in part for single family residential or multifamily residential purposes for which a subdivision plat or development plat is required, unless otherwise noted herein.

(b) These regulations do not apply to replats of land owned by a governmental unit.

Sec. 42-252. Park dedication required.

(a) Each single family residential subdivision and multifamily residential development shall provide one or a combination of the following for park or open space purposes:

- (1) Fee simple dedication of land suitable in type and location for development of parks within the park sector in which the subdivision or development is located, which land may be, but is not required to be, located within the subdivision or development creating the dedication requirement; or
- (2) Payment of fees in lieu of the dedication of land for parks in the amount established in section 42-253 of this Code.

(b) The amount of land required to be dedicated for parks shall be proportionate to the development calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$\frac{10 \text{ ac.} \times \text{No. of DU} \times \text{PPDU}}{1000}$$

Where:

DU = the number of dwelling units in the development;

PPDU = 2.6, the number of persons per dwelling unit for each single family dwelling unit, and

1.8, the average number of persons per dwelling unit for each multifamily dwelling unit

1000 = the number of residents per 10 acres of park land.

(c) Recordation of a subdivision plat subject to the requirements of this section shall require one or a combination of the following necessary to satisfy the requirements of subsection (a) of this section taking into account any credits authorized pursuant to section 42-254 of this Code:

- (1) For land dedicated to parks within the subdivision, a fee simple dedication on the subdivision plat of the required park land as approved by the parks director;
- (2) For land dedicated to parks outside the subdivision, evidence of recording in the appropriate real property records of a deed of the required park land as approved by the parks director;
- (3) For land established as private park, identification of the required amount of private park as one or more restricted reserves with the following notation on each private park reserve within the subdivision:

'RESERVE RESTRICTED TO PRIVATE PARK
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF
ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS. THIS
PRIVATE PARK DESIGNATION MAY NOT BE
CHANGED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE
PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF
HOUSTON, TEXAS.'

Land established as a private park for the purposes of this section may not be replatted to change this designation pursuant to section 212.0146 of Chapter 212 without the approval of the commission. The commission shall not approve a replat that would change the private park designation unless it determines that alternative private park space that satisfies the requirements of this subsection is available within the original subdivision generating the dedication requirement;

- (4) Confirmation of deposit into the park and recreation dedication fund of the fee in lieu of dedication in the amount established pursuant to section 42-253 of this Code; or

- (5) A statement on the plat that payment of a required fee in lieu of dedication has been deferred and shall be paid at the then-current fee prior to the issuance of a building permit for each single family dwelling unit within the subdivision.

(d) Issuance of a building permit for a single family dwelling unit in a subdivision subject to the requirements of this section for which the payment of fees in lieu of dedication has been deferred pursuant to item (5) above shall require confirmation of deposit into the park and recreation dedication fund of the fee in lieu of dedication in the amount per dwelling unit then required by section 42-253 of this Code.

(e) Issuance of a building permit for a multifamily residential development subject to the requirements of this section shall require one or a combination of the following necessary to satisfy the requirements of subsection (a) of this section taking into account any credits authorized pursuant to section 42-254:

- (1) For land dedicated for park purposes, evidence of recording in the appropriate real property records of a general warranty deed of the required park land as approved by the parks director;
- (2) Identification of the required amount of private park on an approved development plat; or
- (3) Confirmation of deposit into the park and recreation dedication fund of the fee in lieu of dedication in the amount established pursuant to section 42-253 of this Code.

(f) If the calculation in subsection (b) of this section results in a requirement of less than one acre for property located in the urban area or two acres for property located in the suburban area, the parks director may require the developer to pay the fee in lieu of land dedication as provided in section 42-253 of this Code. The parks director may approve the dedication of less than one acre of property in the urban area if the proposed park is a pocket park the need for which is identified in the Parks Master Plan, is adjacent to an existing park or other public space, provides access to a park, or otherwise presents an opportunity to enhance the city parks system consistent with the Parks Master Plan. The parks director may approve the dedication of less than two acres in the suburban area if he determines that the area proposed to be dedicated is a neighborhood park the need for

which is identified in the Parks Master Plan, or meets the other criteria of the preceding sentence. This limitation, however, shall not apply to limit the size of compensating open space, which shall be governed by section 42-185 of this Code.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the owner of property for which dedication is required may pay a fee in lieu of dedication in the amount determined pursuant to section 42-253 of this Code, and the parks director shall not refuse any payment of a fee in lieu of dedication.

Sec. 42-253. Fees in lieu of land dedication.

(a) In some instances, the parks director may require the developer to pay fees in lieu of dedicating land. In making this determination, the parks director shall consider the following factors:

- (1) Whether sufficient parkland and open space exists in the area of the proposed development; and
- (2) Whether recreation potential for an area would be better served by expanding or improving existing parks, by adding land or additional recreational amenities.

(b) The dedication requirement shall be met by a payment in lieu of land dedication at a specified dollar amount per dwelling unit determined annually pursuant to this section. Cash payments may be used only for acquisition or improvement of park land and facilities located within the same park sector as the development. Fees may be applied to any type of park site or improvement within the sector in accordance with park department prioritization.

(c) The initial fee in lieu of dedication shall be \$800 per dwelling unit. Each year following certification of the city's tax roll, the director and the parks director shall report to the commission on the amount of fees in lieu of dedication received, expended or encumbered during the preceding 12 months. The report shall also include an analysis of changes in the taxable value of land within the city as certified by each respective county appraisal district. The director and the parks director may recommend an increase in the fee in lieu of dedication based on increases in appraised value. The commission shall review the report, conduct a public hearing on any recommended increase in the fee in lieu of dedication, and issue a final

report. The commission shall file its report, which shall advise of any need to increase the fee in lieu of dedication, with the city council.

Sec. 42-254. Calculations; deductions and credits.

(a) Initial calculations. The parks director shall determine the amount of land required to be dedicated or fees in lieu of dedication to be paid in accordance with sections 42-252 and 42-253 of this Code and as further provided in this section.

- (1) The parks director shall first calculate the amount of park dedication required using the formula contained in subsection (b) of section 42-252 of this Code;
- (2) If the owner of the subdivision or development elects to pay a fee in lieu of dedication, or the parks director requires the payment of a fee in lieu of dedication pursuant to section 42-253 of this Code, the parks director shall calculate the fee by multiplying the number of dwelling units in the subdivision or development by the then-current fee established pursuant to section 42-253 of this Code;
- (3) If the owner of the subdivision or development elects to satisfy the requirements of this division by a combination of dedication of land and payment of a fee in lieu of dedication, the parks director shall:
 - a. First, calculate the total park dedication requirement;
 - b. Second, subtract from the total park dedication requirement the amount of land for parks to be dedicated;
 - c. Third, calculate a percentage as follows: (remaining park dedication requirement ÷ total park dedication requirement) X 100; and
 - d. Fourth, apply the resulting percentage to the total fee in lieu of dedication to determine the amount of fee in lieu of dedication that has to be paid. This percentage shall be applied to the then-current fee in lieu of dedication per lot when payment of the fee in lieu of dedication is

deferred pursuant to subsection (c) of section 52-252 of this Code to determine the fee per dwelling unit.

(b) Deductions and credits.

- (1) The number of dwelling units shall be based on an incremental increase in dwelling units. The parks director shall deduct from the initial calculation pursuant to subsection (b) of section 42-252 of this Code the number of dwelling units that the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the parks director existed prior to the application for the subdivision plat or development plat generating the dedication requirement;
- (2) The parks director shall reduce the dedication requirement of section 42-254(a)(1) or the fee in lieu of dedication of section 42-254(a)(2), as applicable, by one or more of the following credits; provided, however, except as provided in subitems b and d, that the total amount of credit shall not exceed 75 percent of the total dedication requirement or fee in lieu of dedication:
 - a. Up to a maximum of 50 percent of the total requirement credit shall be given for each acre or portion thereof of private park land provided within the subdivision or development generating the dedication requirement that meets the requirement of this part. For example, if the total dedication requirement is 5 acres and the applicant proposes to include 2.1 acres of private park within the subdivision, 2.1 acres will be deducted from the total requirement. If the applicant proposes to include 4 acres of private park, 2.5 acres will be deducted from the total dedication requirement. Private park land eligible for credit must be centrally located within the development, designed so that it cannot easily be joined into one or more adjacent lots with a fence, legally and practically accessible to all residents of the development, and of a size, shape and configuration so that it is likely to be used by residents of the development as determined in comparison to city park standards. Equipment in a private park shall comply with city standards applicable to the type of equipment. When private park land is also compensating open

space, these requirements prevail over any contrary requirements of section 42-185 of this Code.

- b. Up to a maximum of 100 percent of the total requirement credit shall be given for each acre or portion thereof of private park land provided within the subdivision generating the dedication requirement attributable to lots that are for the provision of low and moderate income single family housing as determined pursuant to section 47-319(2) of this Code. If credit is given on a subdivision plat for low and moderate income single family housing, the property owner shall certify prior to the issuance of a building permit for the house that the initial purchase price does not exceed the latest available 12-month listing for median price single family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. In the event the initial purchase price exceeds this amount, the property owner making the certification shall pay to the city the then-current fee in lieu of dedication for a single family dwelling unit. If publication of the median price for single family housing is discontinued by the Real Estate Center at the Texas A&M University, the mayor is authorized to select another publication that lists the median price of single family houses in the city.
- c. Up to a maximum of 15 percent of the total requirement credit shall be given for each acre or portion thereof of park land provided as a greenbelt along a creek bed or around the perimeter of the subdivision or development generating the dedication requirement, including improvements to a hike or bike trail that meet city standards.
- d. Up to a maximum of 100 percent of the total requirement credit shall be given for each acre or portion thereof of park land that links one or more parks.

(c) Credits are cumulative, but in no case other than as provided in subitems b and d above shall credits given under this section exceed 75 percent.

Sec. 42-255. Park and recreation dedication fund.

(a) There is hereby established a special fund for the deposit of all sums paid in lieu of land dedication under this division, which fund shall be known as the 'Park and Recreation Dedication Fund.' Funds shall only be released from the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund upon approval by the city council of a plan to utilize the funds to build or enhance a park within the park sector from which the funds originated.

(b) The city shall account for all sums paid in lieu of land dedication under this division with reference to the individual subdivisions or developments that generate the dedication requirement. Any funds paid for such purpose must be obligated by the city within five years after the completion of the contributing subdivision or development, or the completion of the final phase or section of the respective subdivision or development. If the funds cannot be encumbered within the initial five year time period, the parks director may request from the city council a time extension for a period not to exceed an additional two years for the expenditure of the funds. The extension request(s) shall be submitted in writing by the parks director 60 days prior to the expiration period for the funds to be committed by the city, and shall include a detailed justification for the extension request(s). If the extension is not granted, the owners of the property on the last day of the initial five year period shall be entitled to a pro rata refund of the sum, computed on a dwelling unit basis. The owners of the property must request a refund within one year of entitlement. Such request must be made in writing to the parks director, or such right shall be barred.

(c) Where funds have been paid or a dedication for a phased development has been made in accordance with section 42-254 of this Code, and the original developer does not complete all phases of the entire development, credit for any prior dedication or payment shall be applied to subsequent subdivision plats or development plats for the same land on a pro-rata basis by dwelling unit. Increased density shall require the dedication of additional parkland or payment of additional fees.

(d) Moneys in the park dedication fund shall be used for the acquisition and improvement of parks and shall not be used for park maintenance or city staff overhead expenses. Indirect costs reasonably incurred in connection with park acquisition and improvement, such as appraisal fees, environmental assessment costs, legal expenses, engineering and design costs, shall be limited to not more than five percent of total acquisition or improvement cost.

Sec. 42-256. Park location standards.

A goal of this article is to ensure that parks are easy to access, can be linked with nearby park and recreational facilities, and are generally open to public view or accessible by easement so as to benefit area development, enhance the visual character of the city, protect public safety and minimize conflict with adjacent land uses. Land proposed to be dedicated for parks shall meet the following location standards:

- (1) Where physically feasible, parks should be bound by streets or by other public uses (e.g., school, library, recreation center) to facilitate access and possible joint use.
- (2) Where residential lots directly abut a park, consideration should be given to future owners' access to the facility and protection from future park uses, such as lighting and noise.
- (3) Street or pedestrian connections to existing and future adjoining subdivisions, private parks or park amenities are desirable to provide reasonable access to parks and private parks.
- (4) Where a proposed subdivision would block or limit access to a park, access ways of not less than 10 feet in width may be required through the private development to provide public access to the park. Any easement or private park provided for this purpose will be credited toward any land dedication requirement.
- (5) The land must comply with the Parks Master Plan.

Sec. 42-257. Park land acceptance standards.

(a) The city council reserves the right to accept or reject an offer of dedication, after consideration of the recommendation of the parks director, and to require the payment of fees in lieu of dedication as provided herein in section 42-254 of this Code.

(b) Land dedicated for park and recreational areas shall be of such size, dimensions, topography and general character as is reasonably required by the city for the type of use necessary to meet the requirements

of park facilities as identified for that geographic sector in the city's most current Parks Master Plan.

(c) Land proposed to be dedicated for parks generally shall meet the following requirements. The parks director may recommend the acceptance of the dedication of property that does not meet these criteria if the property is adjacent to an existing park or other public space, provides access to a park, or otherwise presents an opportunity to enhance the city parks system consistent with the Parks Master Plan.

(1) Minimum size and configuration standards

- a. Unless determined otherwise by the parks director pursuant to subsection (f) of section 252 of this Code, the minimum size of land dedicated for a park in the urban area shall be one acre.
- b. Unless determined otherwise by the parks director pursuant to subsection (f) of section 252 of this Code, the minimum size of land dedicated for a park in the suburban area shall be two acres.
- c. Land dedicated for a park shall constitute a contiguous piece of property of such dimensions that it can physically accommodate the types of improvements associated with the park type in the Parks Master Plan.

(2) Location and access standards

- a. The land shall meet the applicable location requirements of section 42-256 of this Code.
- b. The land shall have connectivity to a public street appropriate for the size and use of the park.

(3) Physical characteristics standards

- a. The land shall be vacant and cleared of nonvegetative material and shall contain no conditions that could constitute a violation of chapter 10 of this Code.

- b. The land shall not have severe slopes or unusual topography that would not allow the park to be used for its intended purpose without recontouring the property.

(4) Minimum environmental conditions standards

Unless provided otherwise in rules promulgated by the parks director, the land shall be reasonably free of recognized environmental conditions. If land is proposed to be dedicated by subdivision plat, prior to submittal of an application for final subdivision plat approval the applicant shall submit either a phase I environmental assessment that shows no environmental conditions exist on the property or a phase II environmental assessment that shows no remediation is required.

(d) Land in a federally designated floodplain or floodway may be dedicated as park land if the land otherwise meets the acceptance standards for park land of this section and any rules promulgated by the parks director.

Sec. 42-258. Minimum park improvement standards.

Prior to acceptance by the city and prior to the filing of the final subdivision plat, any park land dedicated to the city or developed as a private park for credit against park land dedication under this division shall meet the standards developed by the parks department. Any improvements provided by the developer to park land shall comply with applicable regulations and codes set forth for such improvements.

Sec. 42-259. Administration.

(a) This article shall be administered by the planning department as part of the subdivision process within the city limits, in cooperation with the parks department. The parks board shall have the authority to manage and expend funds in accordance with the city's adopted parks master plan, the capital improvements plan for parks, and related official documents to the extent authorized by the city council for that purpose.

(b) The parks director is authorized to promulgate guidelines for the administration of this article that are consistent with the requirements of this article."

Section 6. Each of the following shall be processed and considered by the Director of the Planning and Development Department or the Planning Commission, as appropriate, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, in effect prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, and the former provisions of Chapter 42 are saved for that limited purpose:

1. Any complete application for a subdivision plat that conforms to the details of a general plan which contains the information provided for in Subsection 42-24(c) of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, and which general plan was approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance;
2. Any complete application for a subdivision plat or development plat that is filed with the Department of Planning and Development prior to the effective date of this Ordinance;
3. Any final plat and subsequent recorded plat that are based on a preliminary plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance;
4. Any plat to be recorded based on a final plat approved by the Planning Commission prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.
5. Any complete application for a development plat for a development for which a waste water capacity reservation or stormwater capacity reservation letter was in effect on the effective date of this Ordinance and which letter has not expired or been amended.

Section 7. That the 17 sectors shown on the map attached hereto as Exhibit "A" are hereby adopted as the 17 park sectors as provided in the definition of "sector" in

Section 42-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, as amended by this Ordinance, and Exhibit "A" is hereby adopted for the purpose of establishing the sectors. The City Council may amend the map from time to time as part of, or incidental to, the approval of a Parks Master Plan.

Section 8. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance of their applicability to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail be reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 9. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on that date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on November 1, 2007.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON this _____ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

(Prepared by the Legal Dep't

(DFM:dfm October 2, 2007

1 GEORGE F. ALLEN
Senior Assistant City Attorney)

(Requested by Marlene L. Gafnick, Director, Planning and Development Department)

(L.D. No. 0610700113001)

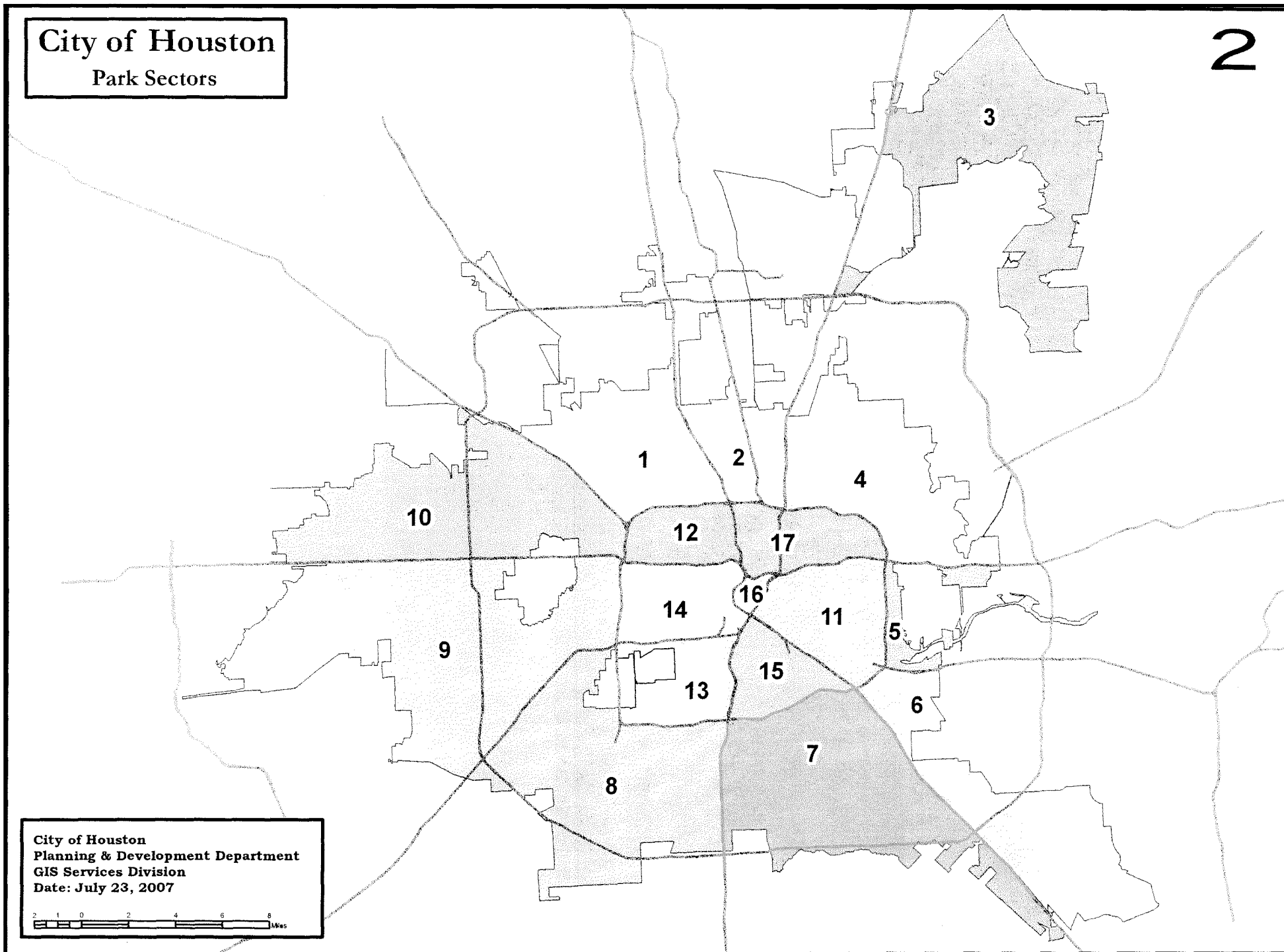
H:\WPFILES\ORD\LAND\CH42\2007amends\parks\final.wpd

Exhibit "A"

City of Houston

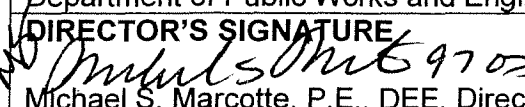
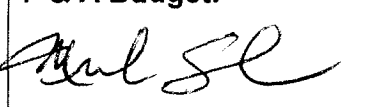

Park Sectors

2



City of Houston
Planning & Development Department
GIS Services Division
Date: July 23, 2007



SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and El Tesoro Development, Ltd., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines. S-000800-0101-4/ R-000800-0101-4/ M-000800-0101-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 46 53
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 9-27-07	Agenda Date OCT 10 2007 OCT 09 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: E	
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. ^{4c} Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and El Tesoro Development, Ltd for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,107 linear feet of water line, 2,857 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 1,882 linear feet of storm sewer line in El Tesoro Section 2, and appropriate funds.			
Amount & Source of Funding: \$242,108.00 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 \$243,714.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501 \$485,822.00 Total Appropriation			
Specific Explanation: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences. El Tesoro Development, Ltd proposes to construct approximately 3,107 linear feet of water line, 2,857 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 1,882 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 93-lot subdivision, El Tesoro Section 2. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:			
Required Authorization:		CUIC# 20JZC235 MOT	
F & A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	

Date:	Subject: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and El Tesoro Development, Ltd, for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$72,829.00
design cost:	<u>\$13,861.00</u>
total:	\$86,690.00

Wastewater

70% of construction cost(including interest & 5% contingency):	\$130,568.00
design cost:	<u>\$24,850.00</u>
total:	\$155,418.00

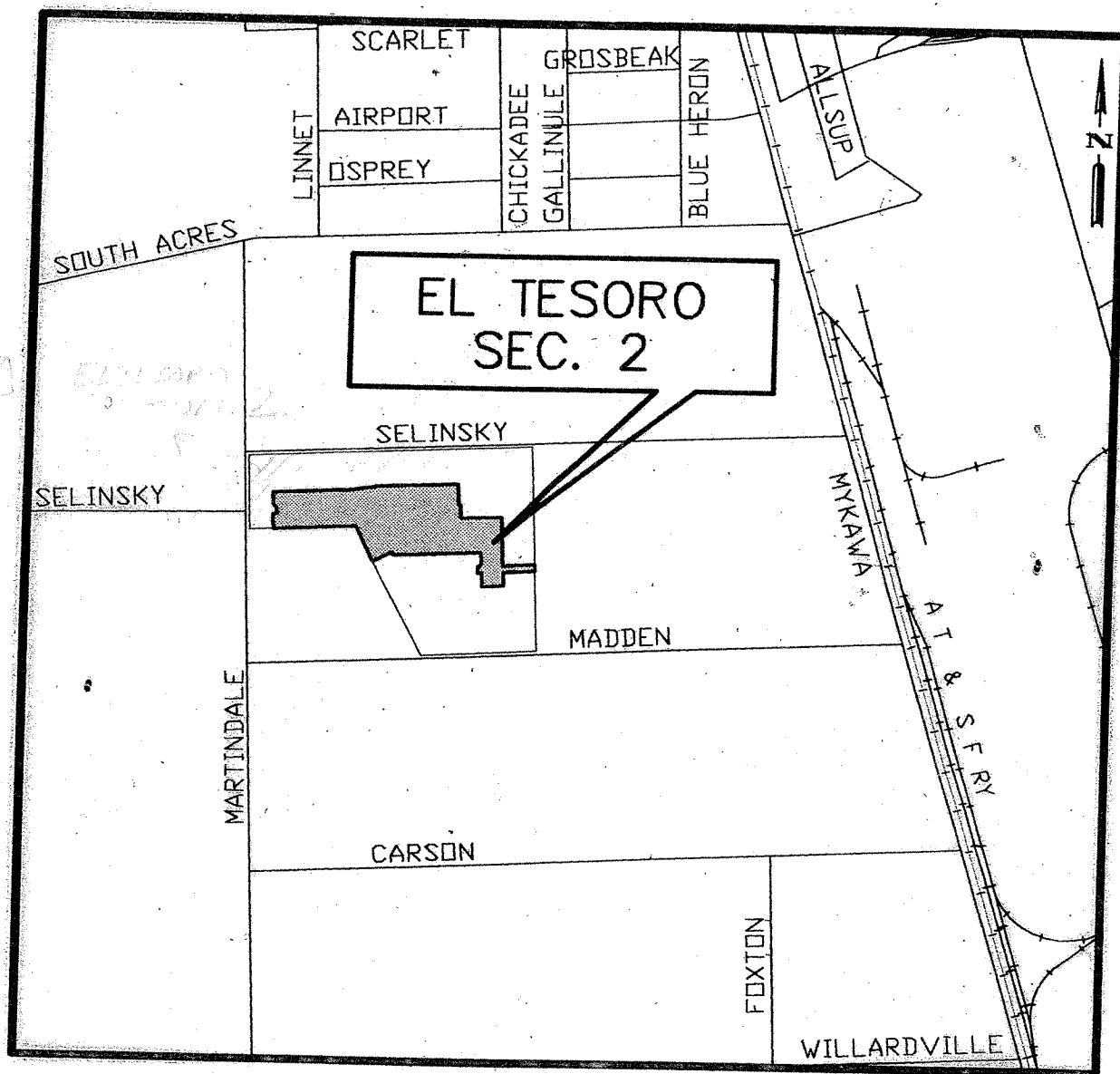
Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$215,331.00
design cost:	<u>\$28,383.00</u>
total:	\$243,714.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP #574-K&L

ZIP 77048

GIMS 5552-A,C

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement Geo-Technology Research Institute Sustainable Development Program Design for Homes and Buildings in Houston, Texas		Page 1 of 1 47	Agenda Item 55
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 9/28/07	Agenda Date OCT 02 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 9/28/07		Council District(s) affected: OCT 10 2007 All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve Interlocal Agreement with Geo-Technology Research Institute, set a maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.00, and allocate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: Initial allocation: \$200,000 Central Service Revolving Fund (1002) Maximum contract amount: \$2,000,000 (public and private sources to be identified)		F&A Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston is embarking on an initiative to establish the foundation for sustainable development of high performance energy-efficient homes and City-owned buildings in Houston. The Energy and Building Solutions Group of the Geo-Technology Research Institute (GTRI) will assist the City in implementing a Sustainable Development Program. The initial allocation of \$200,000 will fund these activities related to City buildings. Future allocations of private funds, as they are identified, would fund program development for residential homes in the City.</p> <p>The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement with GTRI, a state agency operating under the Houston Advanced Research Center (HARC), and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount of \$2,000,000.</p> <p>PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide</p> <p>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, GTRI will perform task orders on a reimbursable basis.</p> <p>IZD:WTH:JLN:KDS:FCJ:kds</p> <p>c: Issa Dadoush, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Marty Stein, Velma Laws, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman, IV, Kelton Sams, Michael Shannon, File</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC 25KDS08

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7450

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Professional Services Contract for Conversational Foreign Language Testing Services for the Police and Fire Departments
S30-L22250

Category #	Page	of	Agenda Item
4	48	63	34

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

August 08, 2007

Agenda Date

~~SEP 10 2007~~

~~OCT 02 2007~~

OCT 10 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a professional services contract to Berlitz Languages, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$192,755.00 for conversational foreign language testing services for the Police and Fire Departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$192,755.00

F & A Budget

\$192,755.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year professional services contract with three one-year options to extend, for a total six-year term, to Berlitz Languages, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$192,755.00 for conversational foreign language testing services for the Houston Police and Fire Departments.

Berlitz Languages, Inc. utilizes a similar method that has been used by the Departments to determine eligibility for bilingual pay compensation. The method developed is capable of testing in the various languages needed to support the City's bilingual population, while providing a more objective evaluation to the applicants being tested. The testing of the police officers and firefighters will be conducted at the Berlitz facility located at 520 Post Oak Boulevard.

The scope of services requires the contractor to provide complete conversational foreign language testing services in Spanish, Vietnamese, Korean and two dialects of Chinese (Mandarin and Cantonese). The Police Department estimates that it will test approximately 2,400 police officers and the Fire Department estimates it will test approximately 1,150 firefighters over the term of the contract.

Although this is an exempt procurement, the City issued a Request for Qualifications, and responses were received from Berlitz Languages, Inc., MasterWord Services, Inc., and International Resources Unlimited Language and Translation Services.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

Buyer: Richard Morris

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
DEPARTMENT	FY08	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Police	\$25,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$150,000.00
Fire	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 37,155.00	\$ 42,755.00
Total	\$30,600.00	\$162,155.00	\$192,755.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

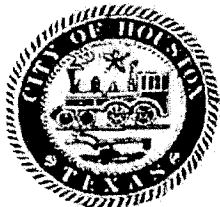
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

10/1

501-11

02



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Richard Morris

Date: June 15, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☒

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☐

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐ Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S30-L22250

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$400,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/2/2007

Solicitation Due Date: 2/23/2007

Goal On Last Contract: zero

Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

FOREIGN LANGUAGE TESTING SERVICES FOR THE HOUSTON POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS -

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide conversational foreign language testing on officers and firefighters which shows they can interact with citizens in situations such as domestic disputes, traffic stops, accidents, fires or at crime scene investigations.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

No certified, M/WBE's responded to the Request for Qualifications. The three City certified M/WBE's who provide foreign language testing do not have the capability or experience to provide conversational foreign language testing.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

For Velma Laws, Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

~~9/19/07~~

~~# 31~~

FOREIGN LANGUAGE TESTING

- In late 1999 Thaler and Wong worked on the original setting up of the Foreign Language testing contract.
- Prior to the contract (original), an in-house (LT. Raul Gorgi) did the testing with his staff of personnel and these employees received additional pay (overtime) for their services.
- In the meantime, HPD decided to hire an outside firm (Berlitz) because of the cost of overtime for Raul's group and other reason ie., more languages needed to be tested.
- Berlitz got a 2nd contract which just expired in May of 2007.
- The difference between testing and conversational testing is: conversational is a one-on-one testing of speaking, comprehending and responding in foreign tongue; and testing would be a word /word translation such as:
 - Casa –house
 - Shirt/blouse – blusa
 - Table – mesa
- Per Robert Gallego in Affirmative Action, there are no known firms to qualify as MWDBE's.
- Per Shahru Bernstein of Berlitz....testing is divided into segments
Oral communication would be conversational testing.